

# May 2015

## Volume 3 Number 1

**Editor:** Kaye Wilson

email: hml@pharmac.govt.nz

Telephone +64 4 460 4990

Facsimile +64 4 460 4995

Level 9, 40 Mercer Street

PO Box 10 254 Wellington 6143

**Freephone Information Line****0800 66 00 50** (9am – 5pm weekdays)**Circulation**

Accessible in an electronic format at no cost from the Health Professionals section of the PHARMAC website [www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz)

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month. Alternatively there is a nominal charge for an annual subscription to the printed Schedule publications. To access either of these subscriptions visit our subscription website [www.schedule.co.nz](http://www.schedule.co.nz).

**Production**Typeset automatically from XML and T<sub>E</sub>X.

XML version of the Schedule available from [www.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/schedule/archive/](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/schedule/archive/)

**Programmers**

Anrik Drenth &amp; John Geering

email: [texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz)

©Pharmaceutical Management Agency



ISSN 1179-3708 pdf  
ISSN 1172-9694 print

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to PHARMAC and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit:

[creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/nz/](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/nz/).

Attribution to PHARMAC should be in written form and not by reproduction of the PHARMAC logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, PHARMAC takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

## Part I General Rules 6

## Part II Alimentary Tract and Metabolism 14

### Blood and Blood Forming Organs 28

### Cardiovascular System 38

### Dermatologicals 50

### Genito-Urinary System 56

### Hormone Preparations 60

### Infections 70

### Musculoskeletal System 93

### Nervous System 103

### Oncology Agents and Immunosuppressants 130

### Respiratory System and Allergies 173

### Sensory Organs 179

### Various 185

### Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs) 193

### Special Foods 196

### Vaccines 210

## Part III Optional Pharmaceuticals 216

## Index 218

## Introducing PHARMAC

PHARMAC, the Pharmaceutical Management Agency, is a Crown entity established pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 (The Act). The primary objective of PHARMAC is to secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that are reasonably achievable from pharmaceutical treatment and from within the amount of funding provided.

The PHARMAC Board consists of up to six members appointed by the Minister of Health. All decisions relating to PHARMAC's operation are made by or under the authority of the Board. More information on the Board can be found at [www.pharmac.govt.nz](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz). The functions of PHARMAC are set out in section 48 of the Act. PHARMAC is required to perform these functions within the amount of funding provided to it and in accordance with its statement of intent and any directions given by the Minister (Section 103 of the Crown Entities Act). The Government has agreed that PHARMAC will assume responsibility for the assessment, prioritisation and procurement of medical devices on behalf of DHBs. Medical devices come within the definition of Pharmaceuticals in the Act. PHARMAC is assuming responsibility for procurement of some medical devices categories immediately, as a first step to full PHARMAC management of these categories within the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

## Decision Criteria

PHARMAC takes into account the following criteria when considering amendments to the Schedule:

- a) the health needs of all eligible people within New Zealand;
- b) the particular health needs of Māori and Pacific peoples;
- c) the availability and suitability of existing medicines, therapeutic medical devices and related products and related things;
- d) the clinical benefits and risks of pharmaceuticals;
- e) the cost-effectiveness of meeting health needs by funding pharmaceuticals rather than using other publicly funded health and disability support services;
- f) the budgetary impact (in terms of the pharmaceutical budget and the Government's overall health budget) of any changes to the Schedule;
- g) the direct cost to health service users;
- h) the Government's priorities for health funding, as set out in any objectives notified by the Crown to PHARMAC, or in PHARMAC's Funding Agreement, or elsewhere; and
- i) such other criteria as PHARMAC thinks fit. PHARMAC will carry out appropriate consultation when it intends to take any such "other criteria" into account.

## PHARMAC's clinical advisors

### Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC)

PHARMAC works closely with the Pharmacology and Therapeutics Advisory Committee (PTAC), an expert medical committee which provides independent advice to PHARMAC on health needs and the clinical benefits of particular pharmaceuticals for use in the community and/or in DHB Hospitals. The chair of PTAC sits with the PHARMAC Board in an advisory capacity.

Contact PTAC C/-PTAC Secretary, Pharmaceutical Management Agency, PO Box 10 254, WELLINGTON 6143, Email: [PTAC@pharmac.govt.nz](mailto:PTAC@pharmac.govt.nz)

### PTAC Subcommittees

PTAC has subcommittees from which it can seek specialist advice in relation to funding applications. PTAC may seek advice from one or more subcommittees in relation to a funding application, or may make recommendations to PHARMAC without seeking the advice of a subcommittee:

Analgesic Subcommittee

Anti-Infective Subcommittee

Cancer Treatments Subcommittee

Cardiovascular Subcommittee

Dermatology Subcommittee

Diabetes Subcommittee

Endocrinology Subcommittee

Gastrointestinal Subcommittee

Haematology Subcommittee

Hospital Pharmaceuticals Subcommittee

Immunisation Subcommittee

Mental Health Subcommittee

Neurological Subcommittee

Nephrology Subcommittee

Ophthalmology Subcommittee

Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Subcommittee

Rare Disorders Subcommittee

Reproductive and Sexual Health Subcommittee

Respiratory Subcommittee

Rheumatology Subcommittee

Special Foods Subcommittee

Tenders Subcommittee

Transplant Immunosuppressants Subcommittee

PTAC also has a Tender Medical Evaluation Subcommittee to provide advice on clinical matters relating to PHARMAC's annual multi-product tender and other purchasing strategies. Current membership of PTAC's subcommittees can be found on PHARMAC's website: <http://www.pharmac.health.nz/about/committees/ptac>

# Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy

Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment (NPPA) provides a mechanism for individual patients to receive funding for medicines not listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule (either at all or for their clinical circumstances). PHARMAC will assess applications that meet the prerequisites according to its Decision Criteria before deciding whether to approve applications for funding. The Decision Criteria will be used to assess both the individual clinical circumstances of each NPPA applicant, and the implications of each NPPA funding decision on PHARMAC's ability to carry out its legislative functions.

For more information on NPPA, or to apply, visit the PHARMAC website at <http://www.pharmac.health.nz/tools-resources/forms/named-patient-pharmaceutical-assessment-nppa-forms>, or call the Panel Coordinators at (04) 9167553 or (04) 9167521.

## The Pharmaceutical Schedule

The purpose of the Schedule is to list:

- the Community Pharmaceuticals that are subsidised by the Government and to show the amount of the subsidy paid to contractors, as well as the manufacturer's price and any access conditions that may apply;
- the Hospital Pharmaceuticals that may be used in DHB Hospitals, as well as any access conditions that may apply; and
- the Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals for which national prices have been negotiated by PHARMAC.

The purpose of the Schedule is not to show the final cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical or to DHBs in purchasing each Hospital Pharmaceutical or other Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals, since that will depend on any rebate and other arrangements PHARMAC has with the supplier and, for some Hospital Pharmaceuticals, or other Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in DHB Hospitals, on any logistics arrangements put in place by individual DHB Hospitals.

## Finding Information in Section H

Section H lists Pharmaceuticals that can be used in DHB Hospitals, and is split into the following parts:

- Part I lists the rules in relation to use of Pharmaceuticals by DHB Hospitals.
- Part II lists Hospital Pharmaceuticals that are funded for use in DHB Hospitals. These are classified based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) system used for Community Pharmaceuticals. It also provides information on any National Contracts that exist, and an indication of which products have Hospital Supply Status (HSS).
- Part III lists Optional Pharmaceuticals for which National Contracts exist, and DHB Hospitals may choose to fund. These are listed alphabetically by generic chemical entity name and line item, the relevant Price negotiated by PHARMAC and, if applicable, an indication of whether it has Hospital Supply Status (HSS) and any associated Discretionary Variance Limit (DV Limit).

The index located at the back of the Section H can be used to find page numbers for generic chemical entities and product brand names, for Hospital Pharmaceuticals The listings are displayed alphabetically (where practical) within each level of the classification system. Each anatomical section contains a series of therapeutic headings, some of which may contain a further classification

## Glossary

### Units of Measure

gram .....	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram .....	kg	milligram .....	mg	unit.....	u
international unit .....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

### Abbreviations

application .....	app	enteric coated .....	EC	ointment.....	oint
capsule .....	cap	granules.....	grans	solution .....	soln
cream.....	crm	injection .....	inj	suppository .....	suppos
dispersible .....	disp	linctus .....	linc	tablet.....	tab
effervescent.....	eff	liquid .....	liq	tincture.....	tinc
emulsion .....	emul	lotion .....	lotn		

HSS    Hospital Supply Status (Refer to Rule 20)

# Guide to Section H listings

## Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
	Price (ex man. Excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
THERAPEUTIC HEADING			
Generic name listed by therapeutic group and subgroup	CHEMICAL A - <b>Restricted</b> see terms below ⚡ Presentation A.....10.00	100	Brand A
	⚡ <b>Restricted</b> Only for use in children under 12 years of age		Brand or manufacturer's name
Indicates only presentation B1 is Restricted	CHEMICAL B - <b>Some items restricted</b> see terms below ⚡ Presentation B1.....1,589.00 Presentation B2 ⚡ <b>Restricted</b> Oncologist or haematologist	1	Brand B1 e.g. Brand B2
From 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014, at least 99% of the total volume of this item purchased must be Brand C	CHEMICAL C Presentation C - <b>-1% DV Limit Jan-12 to 2014</b> .....15.00	28	Brand C
	CHEMICAL D - <b>Restricted</b> see terms below ⚡ Presentation D - <b>-1% DV Limit Mar-13 to 2014</b> .....38.65	500	Brand D
Standard national price excluding GST	⚡ <b>Restricted</b> <i>Limited to five weeks' treatment</i> Either: 1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or 2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.		Product with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) Quantity the Price applies to
Form and strength	CHEMICAL E Presentation E.....		e.g. Brand E Not a contracted product
⚡ Item restricted (see above); ⚡ Item restricted (see below) Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in <b>bold</b>			

### INTRODUCTION

Section H contains general rules that apply, and other information relating, to Hospital Pharmaceuticals and Optional Pharmaceuticals.

Where relevant, Section H shows the Price at which a Pharmaceutical can be purchased directly from the Pharmaceutical supplier by DHBs, providers of logistics services, wholesalers or other such distributors, or Contract Manufacturers.

The Price is determined via contractual arrangements between PHARMAC and the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier. Where a Pharmaceutical is listed in Part II of Section H, but no Price and/or brand of Pharmaceutical is indicated, each DHB may purchase any brand and/or pay the price that the DHB negotiates with the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier.

As required by section 23(7) of the Act, in performing any of its functions in relation to the supply of Pharmaceuticals, a DHB must not act inconsistently with the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

### INTERPRETATION AND DEFINITIONS

#### 1 Interpretation and Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires:

**“Act”**, means the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000.

**“Combined Pharmaceutical Budget”**, means the pharmaceutical budget set for PHARMAC by the Crown for the subsidised supply of Community Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments including for named patients in exceptional circumstances.

**“Community”**, means any setting outside of a DHB Hospital.

**“Community Pharmaceutical”**, means a Pharmaceutical listed in Sections A to G or I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule that is subsidised by the Funder from the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget and, for the purposes of this Section H, includes Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments (PCTs).

**“Contract Manufacturer”**, means a manufacturer or a supplier that is a party to a contract with the relevant DHB Hospital to compound Pharmaceuticals, on request from that DHB Hospital.

**“Designated Delivery Point”**, means at a DHB Hospital's discretion:

- a) a delivery point agreed between a Pharmaceutical supplier and the relevant DHB Hospital, to which delivery point that Pharmaceutical supplier must supply a National Contract Pharmaceutical directly at the Price; and/or
- b) any delivery point designated by the relevant DHB Hospital or PHARMAC, such delivery point being within 30 km of the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier's national distribution centre.

**“DHB”**, means an organisation established as a District Health Board by or under Section 19 of the Act.

**“DHB Hospital”**, means a hospital (including community trust hospitals) and/or an associated health service that is funded by a DHB including (but not limited to) district nursing services and child dental services.

**“DV Limit”**, means, for a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS, the National DV Limit or the Individual DV Limit.

**“DV Pharmaceutical”**, means a discretionary variance Pharmaceutical that does not have HSS but is used in place of one that does. Usually this means it is the same chemical entity, at the same strength, and in the same or a similar presentation or form, as the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS. Where this is not the case, a note will be included with the listing of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical.

**“Extemporaneously Compounded Product”**, means a Pharmaceutical that is compounded from two or more Pharmaceuticals, for the purposes of reconstitution, dilution or otherwise.

**“First Transition Period”**, means the period of time after notification that a Pharmaceutical has been awarded HSS and before HSS is implemented.

**“Funder”**, means the body or bodies responsible, pursuant to the Act, for the funding of Pharmaceuticals listed on the Schedule (which may be one or more DHBs and/or the Ministry of Health) and their successors.

**“Give”**, means to administer, provide or dispense (or, in the case of a Medical Device, use) a Pharmaceutical, or to arrange for the administration, provision or dispensing (or, in the case of a Medical Device, use) of a Pharmaceutical, and “Given” has a corresponding meaning.

**“Hospital Pharmaceuticals”**, means the list of Pharmaceuticals set out in Section H Part II of the Schedule which includes some National Contract Pharmaceuticals.

**“HSS”**, stands for hospital supply status, which means the status of being the brand of the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical that DHBs are obliged to purchase, subject to any DV Limit, for the period of hospital supply,

as awarded under an agreement between PHARMAC and the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier. Pharmaceuticals with HSS are listed in Section H in bold text.

**“Indication Restriction”**, means a limitation placed by PHARMAC on the funding of a Hospital Pharmaceutical which restricts funding to treatment of particular clinical circumstances.

**“Individual DV Limit”**, means, for a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS and a particular DHB Hospital, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of that DHB Hospital's Total Market Volume up to which that DHB Hospital may purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that National Contract Pharmaceutical.

**“Local Restriction”**, means a restriction on the use of a Pharmaceutical in specific DHB Hospitals on the basis of prescriber type that is implemented by the relevant DHB in accordance with rule 7.

**“Medical Device”**, has the meaning set out in the Medicines Act 1981.

**“Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment Advisory Panel”**, means the panel of clinicians, appointed by the PHARMAC Board, that is responsible for advising PHARMAC, in accordance with its Terms of Reference, on Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment applications and any Exceptional Circumstances renewal applications submitted after 1 March 2012.

**“National Contract”**, means a contractual arrangement between PHARMAC and a Pharmaceutical supplier which sets out the basis on which any Pharmaceutical may be purchased for use in a DHB Hospital, including an agreement as to a national price.

**“National Contract Pharmaceutical”**, means a brand of Pharmaceutical listed in Section H, where PHARMAC has entered into contractual arrangements with the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier that specify the terms and conditions of listing, including the Price. Such Pharmaceuticals are recognisable in Section H because the relevant listing identifies the brand and Price.

**“National DV Limit”**, means, for a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS, the discretionary variance limit, being the specified percentage of the Total Market Volume up to which all DHB Hospitals may collectively purchase DV Pharmaceuticals of that National Contract Pharmaceutical.

**“Optional Pharmaceuticals”**, means the list of National Contract Pharmaceuticals set out in Section H Part III of the Schedule.

**“PHARMAC”**, means the Pharmaceutical Management Agency established by Section 46 of the Act.

**“Pharmacode”**, means the six or seven digit identifier assigned to a Pharmaceutical by the Pharmacy Guild following application from a Pharmaceutical supplier.

**“Pharmaceutical”**, means a medicine, therapeutic medical device, or related product or related thing listed in Sections B to I of the Schedule.

**“Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment”**, means Pharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer, listed in Sections A to G of the Schedule and identified therein as a “PCT” or “PCT only” Pharmaceutical that DHBs must fund for use in their DHB hospitals, and/or in association with outpatient services provided by their DHB Hospitals, in relation to the treatment of cancers.

**“Prescriber Restriction”**, means a restriction placed by PHARMAC on the funding of a Pharmaceutical on the basis of prescriber type (and where relevant in these rules, includes a Local Restriction).

**“Price”**, means the standard national price for a National Contract Pharmaceutical, and, unless agreed otherwise between PHARMAC and the Pharmaceutical supplier, includes any costs associated with the supply of the National Contract Pharmaceutical to, at a DHB Hospital's discretion, any Designated Delivery Point, or to a Contract Manufacturer (expressly for the purpose of compounding), but does not include the effect of any rebates which may have been negotiated between PHARMAC and the Pharmaceutical supplier.

**“Restriction”**, means a limitation, put in place by PHARMAC or a DHB, restricting the funding of a Pharmaceutical and includes Indication Restrictions, Local Restrictions and Prescriber Restrictions (as defined in this Part I of Section H).

**“Schedule”**, means this Pharmaceutical Schedule and all its sections and appendices.

**“Special Authority Approval”**, means an approval for funding of a Community Pharmaceutical that is marked in Sections B-G of the Schedule as being subject to a Special Authority restriction.

**“Total Market Volume”**, means, for a particular Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS in any given period, in accordance with the data available to PHARMAC, the sum of:

- the total number of Units of the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical with HSS purchased by all DHB Hospitals, or by a particular DHB Hospital in the case of the Individual DV Limit; and
- the total number of Units of all the relevant DV Pharmaceuticals purchased by all DHB Hospitals, or by a particular DHB Hospital in the case of the Individual DV Limit.

**“Unapproved Indication”**, means, for a Pharmaceutical, an indication for which it is not approved under the Medicines Act 1981. Clinicians prescribing Pharmaceuticals for Unapproved Indications should be aware of, and comply with, their obligations under Section 25 and/or Section 29 of the Medicines Act 1981 and as set out in rule 23.

**“Unit”**, means an individual unit of a Pharmaceutical (e.g. a tablet, 1 ml of an oral liquid, an ampoule or a syringe).

**“Unlisted Pharmaceutical”**, means a Pharmaceutical that is within the scope of a Hospital Pharmaceutical, but is not listed in Section H Part II.

- 1.2 In addition to the above interpretations and definitions, unless the content requires otherwise, a reference in the Schedule to:
  - a) the singular includes the plural; and
  - b) any legislation includes a modification and re-enactment of, legislation enacted in substitution for, and a regulation, Order in Council, and other instrument from time to time issued or made under, that legislation.

## HOSPITAL SUPPLY OF PHARMACEUTICALS

### 2 Hospital Pharmaceuticals

- 2.1 Section H Part II contains the list of Hospital Pharmaceuticals that must be funded by DHB Hospitals. Section H Part II does not currently encompass the following categories of pharmaceuticals except for any items specifically listed in this Section H Part II:
  - a) Medical Devices;
  - b) whole or fractionated blood products;
  - c) diagnostic products which have an ex vivo use, such as pregnancy tests and reagents;
  - d) disinfectants and sterilising products, except those that are to be used in or on a patient;
  - e) foods and probiotics;
  - f) radioactive materials;
  - g) medical gases; and
  - h) parenteral nutrition.

Subject to rule 2.2, the funding of pharmaceuticals identified in a)–h) above is a decision for individual DHB Hospitals.

- 2.2 Section H Part III lists Optional Pharmaceuticals that PHARMAC and the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier have entered into contractual arrangements for the purchase of, including an agreement on a national price and other obligations such as HSS. DHB Hospitals may choose whether or not to fund the Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in Part III of Section H, but if they do, they must comply with any National Contract requirements.
- 2.3 Section H Part II does not encompass the provision of pharmaceutical treatments for DHB Hospital staff as part of an occupational health and safety programme. DHB Hospitals may choose whether or not to fund pharmaceutical treatments for such use, but if they do, they must comply with any National Contract requirements.

### 3 DHB Supply Obligations

- 3.1 In accordance with section 23(7) of the Act, in performing any of its functions in relation to the supply of pharmaceuticals, a DHB must not act inconsistently with the Pharmaceutical Schedule, which includes these General Rules.
- 3.2 DHB Hospitals are not required to hold stock of every Hospital Pharmaceutical listed in Section H Part II, but they must Give it within a reasonable time if it is prescribed.
- 3.3 DHB Hospitals are able to hold stock of an Unlisted Pharmaceutical if doing so is considered necessary for the DHB Hospital to be able to Give the Unlisted Pharmaceutical in a timely manner under rules 11–17 inclusive.
- 3.4 Except where permitted in accordance with rule 11, DHBs must not Give:
  - a) an Unlisted Pharmaceutical; or
  - b) a Hospital Pharmaceutical outside of any relevant Restrictions.

### 4 Funding

- 4.1 The purchase costs of Hospital Pharmaceuticals or Optional Pharmaceuticals administered, provided or dispensed by DHB Hospitals must be funded by the relevant DHB Hospital from its own budget, with the exception of:
  - a) Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments;
  - b) Community Pharmaceuticals that have been brought to the DHB hospital by the patient who is being treated by outpatient Services or who is admitted as an inpatient;
  - c) Community Pharmaceuticals that have been dispensed to a mental health day clinic under a Practitioner's



- Supply Order; and
  - d) Unlisted Pharmaceutical that have been brought to the DHB Hospital by the patient who is admitted as an inpatient.
- 4.2 For the avoidance of doubt, Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments and Community Pharmaceuticals are funded through the Combined Pharmaceutical Budget, and Unlisted Pharmaceuticals are funded by the patient.

## LIMITS ON SUPPLY

### 5 Prescriber Restrictions

- 5.1 A DHB Hospital may only Give a Hospital Pharmaceutical that has a Prescriber Restriction if it is prescribed:
- a) by a clinician of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical or, subject to rule 5.2, pursuant to a recommendation from such a clinician;
  - b) in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the DHB Hospital; or
  - c) in an emergency situation, provided that the prescriber has made reasonable attempts to comply with rule 5.1(a) above. If on-going treatment is required (i.e. beyond 24 hours) subsequent prescribing must comply with rule 5.1(a).
- 5.2 Where a Hospital Pharmaceutical is prescribed pursuant to a recommendation from a clinician of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical:
- a) the prescriber must consult with a clinician of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical; and
  - b) the consultation must relate to the patient for whom the prescription is written; and
  - c) the consultation may be in person, by telephone, letter, facsimile or email; and
  - d) appropriate records are kept of the consultation, including recording the name of the advising clinician on the prescription/chart.
- 5.3 Where a clinician is working under supervision of a consultant who is of the type specified in the restriction for that Pharmaceutical, the requirements of rule 5.2 can be deemed to have been met.

### 6 Indication Restrictions

- 6.1 A DHB Hospital may only Give a Hospital Pharmaceutical that has an Indication Restriction, if it is prescribed for treatment of a patient with the particular clinical circumstances set out in the Indication Restriction.
- 6.2 If a patient has a current Special Authority Approval for the Hospital Pharmaceutical that the DHB Hospital wishes to Give, then the Indication Restriction is deemed to have been met.
- 6.3 If a Hospital Pharmaceutical has an Indication Restriction that is “for continuation only” then the DHB Hospital should only Give the Hospital Pharmaceutical where:
- a) the patient has been treated with the Pharmaceutical in the Community; or
  - b) the patient is unable to be treated with an alternative Hospital Pharmaceutical, and the prescriber has explained to the patient that the Pharmaceutical is not fully subsidised in the Community.

### 7 Local Restrictions

- 7.1 A DHB Hospital may implement a Local Restriction, provided that:
- a) in doing so, it ensures that the Local Restriction does not unreasonably limit funded access to the Hospital Pharmaceutical or undermine PHARMAC’s decision that the Hospital Pharmaceutical must be funded;
  - b) it provides PHARMAC with details of each Local Restriction that it implements; and
- 7.2 PHARMAC may, when it considers that a Local Restriction does not conform to rule 7.1 above, require a DHB to amend or remove that Local Restriction.

### 8 Community use of Hospital Pharmaceuticals

- 8.1 Except where otherwise specified in Section H, DHB Hospitals can Give any Hospital Pharmaceutical to a patient for use in the Community, provided that:
- a) the quantity does not exceed that sufficient for up to 30 days’ treatment, unless:
    - i) it would be inappropriate to provide less than the amount in an original pack; or
    - ii) the relevant DHB Hospital has a Dispensing for Discharge Policy and the quantity dispensed is in accordance with that policy; and
  - b) the Hospital Pharmaceutical is supplied consistent with any applicable Restrictions.

### 9 Community use of Medical Devices

- 9.1 Subject to rules 9.2 and 9.3, DHB Hospitals may Give a Medical Device for patients for use in the Community.
- 9.2 Where a Medical Device (or a similar Medical Device) is a Community Pharmaceutical, the DHB Hospital must supply:

- a) the brand of Medical Device that is listed in Sections A-G of the Schedule; and
  - b) only to patients who meet the funding eligibility criteria set out in Sections A-G of the Schedule.
- 9.3 Where a DHB Hospital has supplied a Medical Device to a patient; and
- a) that Medical Device (or a similar Medical Device) is subsequently listed in Sections A-G of the Schedule; and
  - b) the patient would not meet any funding eligibility criteria for the Medical Device set out in Sections A-G of the Schedule; and
  - c) the Medical Device has consumable components that need to be replaced throughout its usable life; then DHB Hospitals may continue to fund consumable products for that patient until the end of the usable life of the Medical Device. At the end of the usable life of the device, funding for a replacement device must be consistent with the Pharmaceutical Schedule and/or in accordance with the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment policy.
- 9.4 DHB Hospitals may also continue to fund consumable products, as in rule 9.3 above, in situations where the DHB has been funding consumable products but where the Medical Device was funded by the patient.

### 10 Extemporaneous Compounding

- 10.1 A DHB Hospital may Give any Extemporaneously Compounded Product for a patient in its care, provided that:
- a) all of the component Pharmaceuticals of the Extemporaneously Compounded Product are Hospital Pharmaceuticals; and
  - b) the Extemporaneously Compounded Product is supplied consistent with any applicable rules or Restrictions for its component Hospital Pharmaceuticals.
- 10.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this rule 10.1 applies to any Extemporaneously Compounded Product, whether it is manufactured by the DHB Hospital or by a Contract Manufacturer.

## EXCEPTIONS

### 11 Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment

- 11.1 A DHB Hospitals may only Give:
- a) an Unlisted Pharmaceutical; or
  - b) a Hospital Pharmaceutical outside of any relevant Restrictions,
- in accordance with the Named Patient Pharmaceutical Assessment Policy or rules 12–17 inclusive.

### 12 Continuation

- 12.1 Where a patient's clinical circumstances have been stabilised via treatment in the Community with a pharmaceutical that has not been funded by the Funder, and that patient is admitted to hospital as an inpatient, a DHB Hospital may fund that pharmaceutical for the duration of the patient's stay, where:
- a) the patient has not brought (or cannot arrange to bring) the pharmaceuticals to the DHB Hospital, or pharmacy staff consider that the pharmaceuticals brought to the DHB Hospital by the patient cannot be used; and
  - b) interrupted or delayed treatment would have significant adverse clinical consequences; and
  - c) it is not considered appropriate to switch treatment to a Hospital Pharmaceutical.

### 13 Pre-Existing Use

- 13.1 Subject to 13.2, where a DHB Hospital has Given a pharmaceutical for a patient prior to 1 July 2013, and the pharmaceutical:
- a) is an Unlisted Pharmaceutical; or
  - b) treatment of the patient would not comply with any relevant Restrictions;
- the DHB Hospital may continue to Give that pharmaceutical if it is considered that there would be significant adverse clinical consequences from ceasing or switching treatment.
- 13.2 Each DHB Hospital must, by no later than 1 October 2013, provide PHARMAC with a report on pharmaceuticals it has Given in accordance with this rule 13 where treatment has continued beyond 1 August 2013.

### 14 Clinical Trials and Free Stock

- 14.1 DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical that is funded by a third party and is being used:
- 14.1.1 as part of a clinical trial that has Ethics Committee approval; or
  - 14.1.2 for on-going treatment of patients following the end of such a clinical trial.
- 14.2 DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical that is provided free of charge by a supplier, provided that the pharmaceutical is provided as part of a programme of which the DHB, or supplier, has notified PHARMAC.

### 15 Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatments in Paediatrics

DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical for use within a paediatric oncology/haematology service for the treatment of

cancer.

#### 16 Other Government Funding

DHB Hospitals may Give any pharmaceutical where funding for that pharmaceutical has been specifically provided by a Government entity other than PHARMAC or a DHB.

#### 17 Other Exceptions

- 17.1 PHARMAC may also approve the funding of a pharmaceutical within a single DHB Hospital for information gathering purposes or otherwise related to PHARMAC's decision-making process for considering additions to or amendments to the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
- 17.2 Funding approvals granted under rule 17.1 will be subject to specific limitations on use as determined appropriate by PHARMAC in each circumstance, in consultation with the relevant DHB Hospital and/or DHB.

## NATIONAL CONTRACTING

#### 18 Hospital Pharmaceutical Contracts

- 18.1 A DHB Hospital may enter into a contract for the purchase of any Pharmaceutical, including any Medical Device, that it is entitled to fund in accordance with this Schedule H and that is not a National Contract Pharmaceutical, provided that such a contract:
  - a) does not oblige the relevant DHB Hospital to purchase a volume of that Pharmaceutical, if that Pharmaceutical is a DV Pharmaceutical, that is greater than the relevant DV Limit;
  - b) enables PHARMAC to access and use future price and volume data in respect of that Pharmaceutical; and
  - c) enables the relevant DHB Hospital to terminate the contract or relevant parts of the contract in order to give full effect to the National Contract on no more than 3 months' written notice to the Pharmaceutical supplier.
- 18.2 From 1 July 2013, where a DHB Hospital has a pre-existing supply contract for a particular brand of chemical entity for which there is a National Contract Pharmaceutical, the DHB may continue purchasing the chemical entity in accordance with its pre-existing supply contract however:
  - a) from the day its pre-existing supply contract expires, that DHB Hospital is to purchase the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical listed in Section H at the Price, and is to comply with any DV Limits for the National Contract Pharmaceutical where it has HSS;
  - b) if purchase of the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical listed in Section H at the Price, where it has HSS, would not cause the relevant DHB Hospital to be in breach of its pre-existing supply contract for a particular brand of chemical entity; the DHB Hospital must purchase the National Contract Pharmaceutical.
- 18.3 Following written notification from PHARMAC that a Pharmaceutical is a National Contract Pharmaceutical, either through Section H updates or otherwise, DHB Hospitals must, unless PHARMAC expressly notifies otherwise:
  - a) take any steps available to them to terminate pre-existing contracts or relevant parts of such a contract, and
  - b) not enter any new contracts or extend the period of any current contracts, for the supply of that National Contract Pharmaceutical or the relevant chemical entity or Medical Device.

#### 19 National Contract Pharmaceuticals

- 19.1 DHB Hospitals must take all necessary steps to enable any contracts between PHARMAC and a Pharmaceutical supplier in relation to National Contract Pharmaceuticals to be given full effect.
- 19.2 The contractual arrangement between PHARMAC and the relevant supplier of a National Contract Pharmaceutical requires it to be made available for purchase at the relevant Price by any or all of the following:
  - a) DHB Hospitals at Designated Delivery Points; and/or
  - b) Contract Manufacturers (expressly for the purpose of compounding).

In the case of Medical Devices, a National Contract may require the Medical Device to be purchased by, and/or supplied to, a third party logistics provider.

#### 20 Hospital Supply Status (HSS)

- 20.1 The DV Limit for any National Contract Pharmaceutical which has HSS is set out in the listing of the relevant National Contract Pharmaceutical in Section H, and may be amended from time to time.
- 20.2 If a National Contract Pharmaceutical is listed in Section H as having HSS, DHB Hospitals:
  - a) are expected to use up any existing stocks of DV Pharmaceuticals during the First Transition Period;
  - b) must not purchase DV Pharmaceuticals in volumes exceeding their usual requirements, or in volumes exceeding those which they reasonably expect to use, within the First Transition Period;
  - c) must ensure that Contract Manufacturers, when manufacturing an Extemporaneously Compounded Product on their behalf, use the National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS; and

- d) must purchase the National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS except:
  - i) to the extent that the DHB Hospital may use its discretion to purchase a DV Pharmaceutical within the DV Limit, provided that (subject to rule 20.2(d)(iii) below) the DV Limit has not been exceeded nationally;
  - ii) if the Pharmaceutical supplier fails to supply that National Contract Pharmaceutical, in which case the relevant DHB Hospital does not have to comply with the DV Limit for that National Contract Pharmaceutical during that period of non-supply (and any such month(s) included in a period of non-supply will be excluded in any review of the DV Limit in accordance with rule 20.3 below);
  - iii) that where the DV Limit has been exceeded nationally, the DHB Hospital may negotiate with the Pharmaceutical supplier that supplies the National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS for written permission to vary the application of that DHB Hospital's Individual DV Limit for any patient whose exceptional needs require a DV Pharmaceutical.

**20.3 PHARMAC may, in its discretion, for any period or part period:**

- a) review usage by DHB Hospitals of the National Contract Pharmaceutical and DV Pharmaceuticals to determine whether the DV Limit has been exceeded; and
  - b) audit compliance by DHB Hospitals with the DV Limits and related requirements.
- 20.4 PHARMAC will address any issues of non-compliance by any individual DHB or DHB Hospital with a DV Limit by:**
- a) obtaining the relevant DHB or DHB Hospital's assurance that it will comply with the DV Limit for that National Contract Pharmaceutical with HSS in the remainder of the applicable period and any subsequent periods; and
  - b) informing the relevant supplier of the HSS Pharmaceutical of any individual DHB or DHB Hospital's non-compliance with the DV Limit for that HSS Pharmaceutical.

**20.5 In addition to the steps taken by PHARMAC under rule 20.4 above to address any issues of non-compliance by any individual DHB or DHB Hospital with a DV Limit, the relevant Pharmaceutical supplier may require, in its discretion, financial compensation from the relevant DHB or DHB Hospital:**

- a) an amount representing that DHB or DHB Hospital's contribution towards exceeding the DV Limit (where PHARMAC is able to quantify this based on the information available to it); or
- b) the sum of \$1,000 or \$5,000 (depending on the terms of the applicable national contract applying to the HSS Pharmaceutical),

whichever is the greater as between sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) within the number of business days specified in the notice from the Pharmaceutical supplier requiring such payment to be made.

**21 Collection of rebates and payment of financial compensation**

21.1 Following the receipt of any rebates from a Pharmaceutical supplier in respect of a particular National Contract Pharmaceutical, PHARMAC will notify each relevant DHB and DHB Hospital of the amount of the rebate owing to it, being a portion of the total rebate determined by PHARMAC on the basis of that DHB Hospital's usage of that National Contract Pharmaceutical, where this is able to be determined. Where data to determine individual DHB Hospitals' usage is not available, PHARMAC will apportion rebates on the basis of an alternative method agreed between the relevant DHBs and PHARMAC.

21.2 PHARMAC will pay each DHB Hospital the rebate amounts (if any) owing to it, no less frequently than once each calendar quarter in respect of rebates received quarterly (or more often).

**22 Price and Volume Data**

22.1 DHB Hospitals must provide to PHARMAC, on a monthly basis in accordance with PHARMAC's requirements, any volume data and, unless it would result in a breach of a pre-existing contract, price data held by those DHB Hospitals in respect of any Pharmaceutical (including any Medical Device) listed in Section H.

22.2 All price and volume data provided to PHARMAC under rule 22.1 above should identify the relevant Hospital Pharmaceutical by using a Pharmacode or some other unique numerical identifier, and the date (month and year) on which the DHB Hospital incurred a cost for the purchase of that Hospital Pharmaceutical. Volume is to be measured in units (that being the smallest possible whole Unit – e.g. a capsule, a vial, a millilitre etc).

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**23 Unapproved Pharmaceuticals**

Prescribers should, where possible, prescribe Hospital Pharmaceuticals that are approved under the Medicines Act 1981. However, the funding criteria (including Restrictions) under which a Hospital Pharmaceutical is listed in Section H of the

Schedule may:

- 23.1 in some cases, explicitly permit a DHB to fund a Pharmaceutical that is not approved under the Medicines Act 1981 or for an Unapproved Indication; or
- 23.2 not explicitly prohibit a DHB from funding a Pharmaceutical for use for an Unapproved Indication;

Accordingly, if clinicians are planning on prescribing an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication, they should:

- 23.1 be aware of and comply with their obligations under sections 25 and/or 29 of the Medicines Act 1981, as applicable, and otherwise under that Act and the Medicines Regulations 1984;
- 23.2 be aware of and comply with their obligations under the Health and Disability Commissioner's Code of Consumer Rights, including the requirement to obtain informed consent from the patient (PHARMAC recommends that clinicians obtain written consent); and
- 23.3 exercise their own skill, judgment, expertise and discretion, and make their own prescribing decisions with respect to the use of an unapproved Pharmaceutical or a Pharmaceutical for an Unapproved Indication.

Clinicians should be aware that simply by listing a Pharmaceutical on the Pharmaceutical Schedule, PHARMAC makes no representations about whether that Pharmaceutical has any form of approval or consent under, or whether the supply or use of the Pharmaceutical otherwise complies with, the Medicines Act 1981. Further, the Pharmaceutical Schedule does not constitute an advertisement, advertising material or a medical advertisement as defined in the Medicines Act or otherwise.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antacids and Antiflatulents</b>			
<b>Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents</b>			
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE AND SIMETHICONE			
Tab 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simethicone 20 mg			<i>e.g. Mylanta</i>
Oral liq 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simethicone 20 mg per 5 ml			<i>e.g. Mylanta</i>
Oral liq 400 mg with magnesium hydroxide 400 mg and simethicone 30 mg per 5 ml			<i>e.g. Mylanta Double Strength</i>
SIMETHICONE			
Oral drops 100 mg per ml			
SODIUM ALGINATE WITH MAGNESIUM ALGINATE			
Powder for oral soln 225 mg with magnesium alginate 87.5 mg, sachet			<i>e.g. Gaviscon Infant</i>
SODIUM ALGINATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE AND CALCIUM CARBONATE			
Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg			<i>e.g. Gaviscon Double Strength</i>
Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbon- ate 160 mg per 10 ml .....	4.95	500 ml	Acidex
SODIUM CITRATE			
Oral liq 8.8% (300 mmol/l)			
<b>Phosphate Binding Agents</b>			
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 600 mg			
CALCIUM CARBONATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Oral liq 250 mg per ml (100 mg elemental per ml) .....	39.00	500 ml	Roxane
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Only for use in children under 12 years of age for use as a phosphate binding agent			
<b>Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents</b>			
<b>Antipropulsives</b>			
DIPHENOXYLATE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Tab 2.5 mg with atropine sulphate 25 mg			
LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 2 mg			
Cap 2 mg – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2016 .....	7.84	400	Diamide Relief
<b>Rectal and Colonic Anti-Inflammatories</b>			
BUDESONIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
☞ Cap 3 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔ Restricted</b>			
<b>Crohn's disease</b>			
Both:			
1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 Diabetes; or			
2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or			
2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or			
2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or			
2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or			
2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or			
2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).			
<b>Collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)</b>			
Patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies			
<b>Gut Graft versus Host disease</b>			
Patient has a gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation			
<b>HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE</b>			
Rectal foam 10% (14 applications) – <b>1% DV Jan-13 to 2015</b> .....	25.30	21.1 g	<b>Colifoam</b>
<b>MESALAZINE</b>			
Tab EC 400 mg .....	49.50	100	Asacol
Tab EC 500 mg .....	49.50	100	Asamax
Tab long-acting 500 mg .....	59.05	100	Pentasa
Modified release granules 1 g .....	141.72	120 g	Pentasa
Suppos 500 mg .....	22.80	20	Asacol
Suppos 1 g – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2018</b> .....	54.60	30	<b>Pentasa</b>
Enema 1 g per 100 ml – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	44.12	7	<b>Pentasa</b>
<b>OLSALAZINE</b>			
Tab 500 mg			
Cap 250 mg			
<b>SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE</b>			
Cap 100 mg			
<b>SULPHASALAZINE</b>			
Tab 500 mg – <b>1% DV Oct-13 to 2016</b> .....	11.68	100	<b>Salazopyrin</b>
Tab EC 500 mg – <b>1% DV Oct-13 to 2016</b> .....	12.89	100	<b>Salazopyrin EN</b>
<b>Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders</b>			
<b>Antihæmorrhoidal Preparations</b>			
<b>CINCHOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCORTISONE</b>			
Oint 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g .....	15.00	30 g	Proctosedyl
Suppos 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g .....	9.90	12	Proctosedyl
<b>FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE</b>			
Oint 950 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 920 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g .....	6.35	30 g	Ultraproct
Suppos 630 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 610 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg .....	2.66	12	Ultraproct
Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in <b>bold</b>			
Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Management of Anal Fissures</b>			
GLYCERYL TRINITRATE			
Oint 0.2% .....	22.00	30 g	Rectogesic
<b>Rectal Sclerosants</b>			
OILY PHENOL [PHENOL OILY]			
Inj 5%, 5 ml vial			
<b>Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility</b>			
GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	28.56	10	Max Health
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE			
Tab 10 mg .....	1.48	20	Gastrosoothe
Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ampoule .....	9.57	5	Buscopan
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 135 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	18.00	90	Colofac
<b>Antiulcerants</b>			
<b>Antisecretory and Cytoprotective</b>			
MISOPROSTOL			
Tab 200 mcg			
<b>H2 Antagonists</b>			
CIMETIDINE			
Tab 200 mg			
Tab 400 mg			
RANITIDINE			
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	10.30	500	Ranitidine Relief
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	14.73	500	Ranitidine Relief
Oral liq 150 mg per 10 ml – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	4.92	300 ml	Peptisoothe
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	8.75	5	Zantac
<b>Proton Pump Inhibitors</b>			
LANSOPRAZOLE			
Cap 15 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	2.00	28	Solox
Cap 30 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	2.32	28	Solox
OMEPRAZOLE			
☯ Tab dispersible 20 mg			
☞Restricted			
Only for use in tube-fed patients			
Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	2.23	90	Omezol Relief
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	2.91	90	Omezol Relief
Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	4.42	90	Omezol Relief
Powder for oral liq .....	42.50	5 g	Midwest
Inj 40 mg ampoule .....	19.00	5	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole
Inj 40 mg ampoule with diluent .....	28.65	5	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PANTOPRAZOLE</b>			
Tab EC 20 mg – 1% DV May-14 to 2016 .....	2.68	100	<b>Pantoprazole Actavis 20</b>
Tab EC 40 mg – 1% DV May-14 to 2016 .....	3.54	100	<b>Pantoprazole Actavis 40</b>
Inj 40 mg vial			

### Site Protective Agents

<b>BISMUTH TRIOXIDE</b>			
Tab 120 mg .....	32.50	112	De-Nol
<b>SUCRALFATE</b>			
Tab 1 g			

### Bile and Liver Therapy

L-ORNITHINE L-ASPARTATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Grans for oral liquid 3 g

➔**Restricted**

For patients with chronic hepatic encephalopathy who have not responded to treatment with, or are intolerant to lactulose, or where lactulose is contraindicated.

RIFAXIMIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 550 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 ..... 625.00 56 **Xifaxan**

➔**Restricted**

For patients with hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.

### Diabetes

#### Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

<b>ACARBOSE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	9.82	90	<b>Accarb</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	15.83	90	<b>Accarb</b>

#### Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 25 mg .....	110.00	100	Proglycem
⚡ Cap 100 mg .....	280.00	100	Proglycem
⚡ Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	620.00	30 ml	Proglycem

➔**Restricted**

For patients with confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.

<b>GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 1 mg syringe kit .....	32.00	1	Glucagen Hypokit

**GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]**

Tab 1.5 g  
Tab 3.1 g  
Tab 4 g  
Gel 40%

**GLUCOSE WITH SUCROSE AND FRUCTOSE**

Gel 19.7% with sucrose 35% and fructose 19.7%, 18 g sachet

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Insulin - Intermediate-Acting Preparations</b>			
INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin aspart 30% with insulin aspart protamine 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen .....	52.15	5	NovoMix 30 FlexPen
INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge .....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 25
Inj insulin lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge .....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 50
INSULIN NEUTRAL WITH INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 40% with insulin isophane 60%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 50% with insulin isophane 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
<b>Insulin - Long-Acting Preparations</b>			
INSULIN GLARGINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen .....	94.50	5	Lantus SoloStar
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge .....	94.50	5	Lantus
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial .....	63.00	1	Lantus
<b>Insulin - Rapid-Acting Preparations</b>			
INSULIN ASPART			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe .....	51.19	5	NovoRapid FlexPen
INSULIN GLULISINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial .....	27.03	1	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge .....	46.07	5	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen .....	46.07	5	Apidra Solostar
INSULIN LISPRO			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
<b>Insulin - Short-Acting Preparations</b>			
INSULIN NEUTRAL			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents</b>			
GLIBENCLAMIDE			
Tab 5 mg			
GLICLAZIDE			
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	11.50	500	<b>Glizide</b>
GLIPIZIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	3.00	100	<b>Minidiab</b>
METFORMIN			
Tab immediate-release 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	12.30	1,000	<b>Apotex</b>
Tab immediate-release 850 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	10.10	500	<b>Apotex</b>
PIOGLITAZONE			
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	1.50	28	<b>Pizaccord</b>
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	2.50	28	<b>Pizaccord</b>
Tab 45 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	3.50	28	<b>Pizaccord</b>

## Digestives Including Enzymes

### PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap EC 10,000 BP u lipase, 9,000 BP u amylase and 210 BP u protease

Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 18,000 BP u amylase and 1,000 BP u protease

Cap EC 25,000 BP u lipase, 22,500 BP u amylase and 1,250 BP u protease

Powder 25,000 u lipase with 30,000 u amylase and 1,400 u protease per g

URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....53.40 100 **Ursosan**

### ➡ **Restricted**

#### **Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis**

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

#### **Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

#### **Cirrhosis**

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cirrhosis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100  $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ; decompensated cirrhosis).

#### **Pregnancy**

Patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

#### **Haematological transplant**

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogeneic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

## Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by TPN; and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

## Laxatives

### Bowel-Cleansing Preparations

#### CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM OXIDE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE

Powder for oral soln 12 g with magnesium oxide 3.5 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet

e.g. *PicoPrep*

#### MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 210 g sachet

e.g. *Glycoprep-C*

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with ascorbic acid 85.16 mg, potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 70 g sachet

e.g. *Glycoprep-C*

#### MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM SULPHATE

Powder for oral soln 59 g with potassium chloride 0.7425 g, sodium bicarbonate 1.685 g, sodium chloride 1.465 g and sodium sulphate 5.685 g per sachet

14.31 4 Klean Prep

### Bulk-Forming Agents

#### ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK

Powder for oral soln – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016.....5.51

500 g Konsyl-D

#### STERCULIA WITH FRANGULA – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➡ Powder for oral soln

### Faecal Softeners

#### DOCUSATE SODIUM

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017.....2.31

100 Coloxyl

Tab 120 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017.....3.13

100 Coloxyl

#### DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES

Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg .....4.40

200 Laxsol

#### PARAFFIN

Oral liquid 1 mg per ml

Enema 133 ml

#### POLOXAMER

Oral drops 10% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....3.78

30 ml Coloxyl

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Osmotic Laxatives</b>			
GLYCEROL			
Suppos 1.27 g			
Suppos 2.55 g			
Suppos 3.6 g – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	6.50	20	<b>PSM</b>
LACTULOSE			
Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml .....	3.84	500 ml	Laevolac
MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Powder for oral soln 6.563 g with potassium chloride 23.3 mg, sodium bicarbonate 89.3 mg and sodium chloride 175.4 mg			
⚡ Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride 46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chloride 350.7 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	7.65	30	<b>Lax-Sachets</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 Both:			
1.1 The patient has problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including lactulose where lactulose is not contraindicated; and			
1.2 The patient would otherwise require a per rectal preparation; or			
2 For short-term use for faecal disimpaction.			
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE			
Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	19.95	50	<b>Micolette</b>
SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH PHOSPHORIC ACID			
Oral liq 16.4% with phosphoric acid 25.14%			
Enema 10% with phosphoric acid 6.58% .....	2.50	1	Fleet Phosphate Enema
<b>Stimulant Laxatives</b>			
BISACODYL			
Tab 5 mg .....	4.99	200	Lax-Tabs
Suppos 5 mg .....	3.00	6	Dulcolax
Suppos 10 mg .....	3.00	6	Dulcolax
SENNOSIDES			
Tab 7.5 mg			

## Metabolic Disorder Agents

### ARGININE

Powder

Inj 600 mg per ml, 25 ml vial

BETAINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Powder

➡ **Restricted**

Metabolic disorders physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

# ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BIOTIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Cap 50 mg			
☞ Cap 100 mg			
☞ Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Metabolic disorders physician or metabolic disorders dietitian.			
<b>HAEM ARGINATE</b>			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>IMIGLUCERASE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 40 iu per ml, 5 ml vial			
☞ Inj 40 iu per ml, 10 ml vial			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Only for use in patients with approval by the Gaucher's Treatment Panel			
<b>LEVOCARNITINE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Cap 500 mg			
☞ Oral soln 1,100 mg per 15 ml			
☞ Oral soln 500 mg per 15 ml			
☞ Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
<i>(Any Oral soln 500 mg per 15 ml to be delisted 1 July 2015)</i>			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Metabolic disorders physician, metabolic disorders dietitian or neurologist			
<b>PYRIDOXAL-5-PHOSPHATE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 50 mg			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Metabolic disorders physician, metabolic disorders dietitian or neurologist			
<b>SODIUM BENZOATE</b>			
Cap 500 mg			
Powder			
Soln 100 mg per ml			
Inj 20%, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE</b>			
Tab 500 mg			
Oral liq 250 mg per ml			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>TRIENTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Cap 300 mg			

## Minerals

### Calcium

<b>CALCIUM CARBONATE</b>			
Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	5.38	250	<b>Arrow-Calcium</b>
Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental) .....	6.21	30	Calsource

### Fluoride

<b>SODIUM FLUORIDE</b>			
Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Iodine</b>			
POTASSIUM IODATE			
Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine) – <b>1% DV Dec-14 to 2017</b> .....	3.65	90	<b>NeuroTabs</b>
POTASSIUM IODATE WITH IODINE			
Oral liq 10% with iodine 5%			
<b>Iron</b>			
FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	150.00	1	Ferinject
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Treatment with oral iron has proven ineffective or is clinically inappropriate.			
FERROUS FUMARATE			
Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental) – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2018</b> .....	2.89	100	<b>Ferro-tab</b>
FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg .....	4.75	60	Ferro-F-Tabs
FERROUS GLUCONATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 170 mg (20 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 40 mg			
FERROUS SULPHATE			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) .....	2.06	30	Ferrograd
Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per ml – <b>1% DV Apr-14 to 2016</b> .....	10.28	500 ml	<b>Ferodan</b>
FERROUS SULPHATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 500 mg			
FERROUS SULPHATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg			
IRON POLYMALTOSE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	15.22	5	<b>Ferrum H</b>
IRON SUCROSE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	100.00	5	Venofer
<b>Magnesium</b>			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 311 mg (130 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE			
Cap 663 mg (400 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE			
Inj 0.4 mmol per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b> .....	12.65	10	<b>DBL</b>
<b>Zinc</b>			
ZINC			
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 drops			
ZINC CHLORIDE			
Inj 5.3 mg per ml (5.1 mg per ml elemental), 2 ml ampoule			
ZINC SULPHATE			
Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental) – <b>1% DV Mar-15 to 2017</b> .....	11.00	100	<b>Zincaps</b>

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Mouth and Throat</b>			
<b>Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration</b>			
BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Soln 0.15%			
Spray 0.15%			
Spray 0.3%			
BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE			
Lozenge 3 mg with cetylpyridinium chloride			
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE			
Oral spray			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE			
Mouthwash 0.2% – <b>1% DV Dec-12 to 2015</b> .....	2.68	200 ml	<b>healthE</b>
CHOLINE SALICYLATE WITH CETALKONIUM CHLORIDE			
Adhesive gel 8.7% with cetalkonium chloride 0.01%			
DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL WITH AMYLMETACRESOL			
Lozenge 1.2 mg with amylmetacresol 0.6 mg			
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE			
Paste			
Powder			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Paste 0.1% – <b>1% DV Apr-15 to 2017</b> .....	5.33	5 g	<b>Kenalog in Orabase</b>
<b>Oropharyngeal Anti-Infectives</b>			
AMPHOTERICIN B			
Lozenge 10 mg .....	5.86	20	Fungilin
MICONAZOLE			
Oral gel 20 mg per g – <b>1% DV Feb-13 to 2015</b> .....	4.95	40 g	<b>Decozol</b>
NYSTATIN			
Oral liquid 100,000 u per ml .....	3.35	24 ml	Nilstat
<b>Other Oral Agents</b>			
SODIUM HYALURONATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Otolaryngologist			
THYMOL GLYCERIN			
Compound, BPC			
<b>Vitamins</b>			
<b>Multivitamin Preparations</b>			
MULTIVITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENT – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
☞ Cap			<i>e.g. Clinicians Multivit &amp; Mineral Boost</i>



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<i>Limited to 3 months' treatment</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient was admitted to hospital with burns; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 Burn size is greater than 15% of total body surface area (BSA) for all types of burns; or			
2.2 Burn size is greater than 10% of BSA for mid-dermal or deep dermal burns; or			
2.3 Nutritional status prior to admission or dietary intake is poor.			
Note: Multivitamin and mineral supplement capsule composition includes vitamin A 250 IU, thiamine 2.5 mg, riboflavin 2.5 mg, nicotinamide 12.5 mg, vitamin B5 10 mg, pyridoxine 5 mg, vitamin B12 6.2 mcg, vitamin C 125 mg, cholecalciferol 2.5 mcg, vitamin E 25 mg, betaine 12.5 mg, biotin 12.5 mcg, boron 250 mcg, calcium 25 mg, choline 6.2 mg, chromium 25 mcg, citric acid 50mg, citrus bioflavonoid complex 50mg, co-enzyme Q10 1.2 mg, copper 125 mcg, folic acid 37.5 mcg, inositol 6.2 mg, iodine 25 mcg, iron 250 mcg, L-Glutamine 6.2 mg, magnesium 12.5 mg, molybdenum 12.5 mcg, manganese 0.5 mg, potassium 5 mg, selenium 18.7 mcg, zinc 1.9 mg.			
MULTIVITAMINS			
Tab (BPC cap strength)			<i>e.g. Mvite</i>
⚡ Cap vitamin A 2500 u, betacarotene 3 mg, cholecalciferol 11 mcg, alpha tocopherol 150 u, phytomenadione 150 mcg, folic acid 0.2 mg, ascorbic acid 100 mg, thiamine 1.5 mg, pantothenic acid 12 mg, riboflavin 1.7 mg, niacin 20 mg, pyridoxine hydrochloride 1.9 mg, cyanocobalamin 3 mcg, zinc 7.5 mg and biotin 100 mcg			<i>e.g. Vitabdeck</i>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or			
2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome.			
⚡ Powder vitamin A 4200 mcg with vitamin D 155.5 mcg, vitamin E 21.4 mg, vitamin C 400 mg, vitamin K1 166 mcg thiamine 3.2 mg, riboflavin 4.4 mg, niacin 35 mg, vitamin B6 3.4 mg, folic acid 303 mcg, vitamin B12 8.6 mcg, biotin 214 mcg, pantothenic acid 17 mg, choline 350 mg and inositol 700 mg			<i>e.g. Paediatric Seraviv</i>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Patient has inborn errors of metabolism.			
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg and glucose 1000 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg, 2 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IM</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 500 mg with riboflavin 8 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 100 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 1000 mg with nicotinamide 320 mg and glucose 2000 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
VITAMIN A WITH VITAMINS D AND C			
Soln 1,000 u with vitamin D 400 u and ascorbic acid 30 mg per 10 drops			<i>e.g. Vitadol C</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Vitamin A			
RETINOL			
Tab 10,000 iu			
Cap 25,000 iu			
Oral liq 150,000 iu per ml			
Vitamin B			
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN ACETATE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	5.10	3	ABM Hydroxocobalamin
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017	2.15	90	Vitamin B6 25 Apo-Pyridoxine
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	11.55	500	
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
VITAMIN B COMPLEX			
Tab strong, BPC			
Vitamin C			
ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016	7.00	500	Cvite
Tab chewable 250 mg			
Vitamin D			
ALFACALCIDOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg	26.32	100	One-Alpha
Cap 1 mcg	87.98	100	One-Alpha
Oral drops 2 mcg per ml			
CALCITRIOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg	3.03	30	Airflow
	10.10	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Cap 0.5 mcg	5.62	30	Airflow
	18.73	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Oral liq 1 mcg per ml			
Inj 1 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
CHOLECALCIFEROL			
Tab 1.25 mg (50,000 iu)	7.76	12	Cal-d-Forte
Vitamin E			
ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
☛ Cap 100 u			
☛ Cap 500 u			
☛ Oral liq 156 u per ml			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

**Cystic fibrosis**

Both:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or
  - 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

**Osteoradionecrosis**

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis

**Other indications**

All of the following:

- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
- 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
  - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antianaemics</b>			
<b>Hypoplastic and Haemolytic</b>			

EPOETIN ALFA [ERYTHROPOIETIN ALFA] – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	48.68	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	120.18	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	166.87	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	193.13	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	243.26	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	291.92	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 8,000 iu in 0.8 ml syringe – 5% DV May-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	352.69	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 5% DV Mar-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	395.18	6	<b>Eprex</b>
⚡ Inj 40,000 iu in 1 ml syringe – 5% DV May-15 to 28 Feb 2018 .....	263.45	1	<b>Eprex</b>

## ➡Restricted

### Initiation - chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin  $\leq$  100g/L; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Both:
    - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
    - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate  $\leq$  30ml/min; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
    - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate  $\leq$  45ml/min; or
- 4 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

### Initiation - myelodysplasia\*

*Re-assessment required after 2 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin  $<$  100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum erythropoietin level of  $<$  500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of erythropoietin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

### Continuation - myelodysplasia\*

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with erythropoietin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of erythropoietin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

### Initiation - all other indications

Haematologist

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

\*Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
\$	Per

**Megaloblastic****FOLIC ACID**

Tab 0.8 mg			
Tab 5 mg			
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml .....	24.00	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

**Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants****APROTININ – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 10,000 kIU per ml (equivalent to 200 mg per ml), 50 ml vial

**↪ Restricted**

Cardiac anaesthetist

Either:

- 1 Paediatric patient undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass procedure; or
- 2 Adult patient undergoing cardiac surgical procedure where the significant risk of massive bleeding outweighs the potential adverse effects of the drug.

**ELTROMBOPAG – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 25 mg .....	1,771.00	28	Revolade
⚡ Tab 50 mg .....	3,542.00	28	Revolade

**↪ Restricted**

Haematologist

**Initiation (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy)**

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
  - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of  $\leq$  20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
  - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of  $\leq$  10,000 platelets per microlitre.

**Initiation - (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy)**

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

The patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

**Continuation - (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy)**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of  $>$  30,000 platelets per microlitre.

**FERRIC SUBSULFATE**

Gel 25.9%  
Soln 500 ml

**POLIDOCANOL**

Inj 0.5%, 30 ml vial

**SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE**

Inj 3%, 2 ml ampoule

**THROMBIN**

Powder

# BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>TRANEXAMIC ACID</b>			
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2016 .....	23.00	100	<b>Cyklokapron</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	124.73	10	Cyklokapron

## Blood Factors

### EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 1 mg syringe .....	1,163.75	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 2 mg syringe .....	2,327.50	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 5 mg syringe .....	5,818.75	1	NovoSeven RT
⚡ Inj 8 mg syringe .....	9,310.00	1	NovoSeven RT

#### ➡**Restricted**

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

### FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITORS BYPASSING AGENT – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 500 U .....	1,640.00	1	FEIBA
⚡ Inj 1,000 U .....	3,280.00	1	FEIBA

#### ➡**Restricted**

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

### MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 250 iu vial .....	225.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial .....	450.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	900.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	1,800.00	1	Xyntha
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial .....	2,700.00	1	Xyntha

#### ➡**Restricted**

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

### NONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 250 iu vial .....	310.00	1	BeneFIX
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial .....	620.00	1	BeneFIX
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	1,240.00	1	BeneFIX
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	2,480.00	1	BeneFIX

#### ➡**Restricted**

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

### OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Inj 250 iu vial .....	237.50	1	Advate
	250.00		Kogenate FS
⚡ Inj 500 iu vial .....	475.00	1	Advate
	500.00		Kogenate FS
⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial .....	950.00	1	Advate
	1,000.00		Kogenate FS
⚡ Inj 1,500 iu vial .....	1,425.00	1	Advate
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial .....	1,900.00	1	Advate
	2,000.00		Kogenate FS
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial .....	2,850.00	1	Advate
	3,000.00		Kogenate FS

⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

When used in the treatment of haemophilia, treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

**Vitamin K**

PHYTOMENADIONE

Inj 2 mg in 0.2 ml ampoule .....	8.00	5	Konaktion MM
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	9.21	5	Konaktion MM

**Antithrombotics**

**Anticoagulants**

BIVALIRUDIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 250 mg vial

➔ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing endovascular procedures.

DABIGATRAN

Cap 75 mg .....	148.00	60	Pradaxa
Cap 110 mg .....	148.00	60	Pradaxa
Cap 150 mg .....	148.00	60	Pradaxa

DALTEPARIN

Inj 2,500 iu in 0.2 ml syringe .....	19.97	10	Fragmin
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml syringe .....	39.94	10	Fragmin
Inj 7,500 iu in 0.75 ml syringe .....	60.03	10	Fragmin
Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe .....	77.55	10	Fragmin
Inj 12,500 iu in 0.5 ml syringe .....	99.96	10	Fragmin
Inj 15,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe .....	120.05	10	Fragmin
Inj 18,000 iu in 0.72 ml syringe .....	158.47	10	Fragmin

DANAPAROID – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 750 u in 0.6 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted**

For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance

DEFIBROTIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 80 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted**

Haematologist

Patient has moderate or severe sinusoidal obstruction syndrome as a result of chemotherapy or regimen-related toxicities

DEXTROSE WITH SODIUM CITRATE AND CITRIC ACID [ACID CITRATE DEXTROSE A]

Inj 24.5 mg with sodium citrate 22 mg and citric acid 7.3 mg per ml,  
100 ml bag

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ENOXAPARIN</b>			
Inj 20 mg in 0.2 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	37.24	10	<b>Clexane</b>
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml ampoule			
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	49.69	10	<b>Clexane</b>
Inj 60 mg in 0.6 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	74.91	10	<b>Clexane</b>
Inj 80 mg in 0.8 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	99.86	10	<b>Clexane</b>
Inj 100 mg in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	125.06	10	<b>Clexane</b>
Inj 120 mg in 0.8 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	155.40	10	<b>Clexane</b>
Inj 150 mg in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	177.60	10	<b>Clexane</b>
<b>FONDAPARINUX SODIUM – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg in 0.5 ml syringe			
⚡ Inj 7.5 mg in 0.6 ml syringe			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance			
<b>HEPARIN SODIUM</b>			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	66.80	50	Hospira
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 35 ml ampoule			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	61.04	50	Pfizer
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml ampoule			
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	14.20	5	Hospira
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	236.60	50	Pfizer
<b>HEPARINISED SALINE</b>			
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	39.00	50	Pfizer
Inj 100 iu per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>PHENINDIONE</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 50 mg			
<b>PROTAMINE SULPHATE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>RIVAROXABAN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 10 mg .....	153.00	15	Xarelto
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 Limited to five weeks' treatment for the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or			
2 Limited to two weeks' treatment for the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.			
<b>SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE AND POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 4.2 mg with sodium chloride 5.7 mg and potassium chloride			
74.6 mcg per ml, 5,000 ml bag			
<b>TRISODIUM CITRATE</b>			
Inj 4%, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 46.7%, 3 ml syringe			
Inj 46.7%, 5 ml ampoule			

⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>WARFARIN SODIUM</b>			
Tab 1 mg .....	6.86	100	Marevan
Tab 2 mg .....			
Tab 3 mg .....	9.70	100	Marevan
Tab 5 mg .....	11.75	100	Marevan
<b>Antiplatelets</b>			
<b>ASPIRIN</b>			
Tab 100 mg – <b>1% DV Mar-14 to 2016</b> .....	1.60	90	<b>Ethics Aspirin EC</b>
	10.50	990	<b>Ethics Aspirin EC</b>
Suppos 300 mg			
<b>CLOPIDOGREL</b>			
Tab 75 mg – <b>1% DV Dec-13 to 2016</b> .....	5.48	84	<b>Arrow - Clopid</b>
<b>DIPYRIDAMOLE</b>			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 150 mg .....	11.52	60	Pytazen SR
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
<b>EPTIFIBATIDE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	111.00	1	Integrilin
⚡ Inj 750 mcg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	324.00	1	Integrilin
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or			
2 For use in patients with definite or strongly suspected intra-coronary thrombus on coronary angiography.			
<b>PRASUGREL – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg .....	108.00	28	Effient
⚡ Tab 10 mg .....	120.00	28	Effient
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Bare metal stents</b>			
Limited to 6 months' treatment			
Patient has undergone coronary angioplasty in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic.			
<b>Drug-eluting stents</b>			
Limited to 12 months' treatment			
Patient has had a drug-eluting cardiac stent inserted in the previous 4 weeks and is clopidogrel-allergic.			
<b>Stent thrombosis</b>			
Patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.			
<b>Myocardial infarction</b>			
Limited to 7 days' treatment			
For short term use while in hospital following ST-elevated myocardial infarction.			
Note: Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment.			
<b>TICAGRELOR – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 90 mg .....	90.00	56	Brilinta
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Restricted to treatment of acute coronary syndromes specifically for patients who have recently been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome, and in whom fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.			
<b>TICLOPIDINE</b>			
Tab 250 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Fibrinolytic Agents</b>			
<b>ALTEPLASE</b>			
Inj 2 mg vial			
Inj 10 mg vial			
Inj 50 mg vial			
<b>TENECTEPLASE</b>			
Inj 50 mg vial			
<b>UROKINASE</b>			
Inj 10,000 iu vial			
Inj 50,000 iu vial			
Inj 100,000 iu vial			
Inj 500,000 iu vial			
<b>Colony-Stimulating Factors</b>			
<b>Granulocyte Colony-Stimulating Factors</b>			
<b>FILGRASTIM – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 300 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jan-13 to 31 Dec 2015	540.00	5	<b>Zarzio</b>
☞ Inj 300 mcg in 1 ml vial	650.00	5	Neupogen
☞ Inj 480 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jan-13 to 31 Dec 2015	864.00	5	<b>Zarzio</b>
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Oncologist or haematologist			
<b>PEGFILGRASTIM – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe	1,080.00	1	Neulastim
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
For prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk $\geq$ 20%*).			
*Febrile neutropenia risk $\geq$ 20% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.			
<b>Fluids and Electrolytes</b>			
<b>Intravenous Administration</b>			
<b>CALCIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
<b>CALCIUM GLUCONATE</b>			
Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule	34.24	10	Hospira
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES</b>			
Inj sodium 140 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l, chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l and gluconate 23 mmol/l, bag	5.00	500 ml	Baxter
	3.10	1,000 ml	Baxter
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE</b>			
Inj glucose 50 g with 140 mmol/l sodium, 5 mmol/l potassium, 1.5 mmol/l magnesium, 98 mmol/l chloride, 27 mmol/l acetate and 23 mmol/l gluconate, bag	7.00	1,000 ml	Baxter

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE [HARTMANN'S SOLUTION]</b>			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bi-carbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, bag .....	1.77	500 ml	Baxter
	1.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
<b>COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE WITH GLUCOSE</b>			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bi-carbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l and glucose 5%, bag .....	5.38	1,000 ml	Baxter
<b>GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]</b>			
Inj 5%, bag .....	2.87	50 ml	Baxter
	2.84	100 ml	Baxter
	3.87	250 ml	Baxter
	1.77	500 ml	Baxter
	1.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 10%, bag .....	3.70	500 ml	Baxter
	5.29	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 50%, bag .....	6.84	500 ml	Baxter
Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	27.50	5	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	14.50	1	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 70%, 1,000 ml bag			
Inj 70%, 500 ml bag			
<b>GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 5% glucose with 20 mmol/l potassium chloride, bag .....	7.36	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with 30 mmol/l potassium chloride, 1,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with 10 mmol/l potassium chloride, 500 ml bag			
<b>GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, bag .....	3.45	500 ml	Baxter
	4.30	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 30 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, bag .....	3.62	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 2.5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 3,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with potassium chloride 10 mmol/l and sodium chloride 15 mmol/l, 500 ml bag			
<b>GLUCOSE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj glucose 2.5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, bag .....	4.95	500 ml	Baxter
Inj glucose 5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, bag .....	9.87	500 ml	Baxter
	5.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj glucose 5% with sodium chloride 0.9%, bag .....	4.54	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj glucose 5% with sodium chloride 0.2%, 500 ml bag			
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 75 mg (1 mmol) per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 225 mg (3 mmol) per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

## BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 20 mmol/l potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, bag .....	3.85	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 30 mmol/l potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, bag .....	2.59	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol/l potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, bag .....	6.62	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 10 mmol potassium chloride with 0.29% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag			
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag			
<b>POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE</b>			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>RINGER'S SOLUTION</b>			
Inj sodium 147 mmol/l with potassium 4 mmol/l, calcium 2.2 mmol/l, chloride 156 mmol/l, bag .....	5.13	1,000 ml	Baxter
<b>SODIUM ACETATE</b>			
Inj 4 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Inj 8.4%, 10 ml vial			
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml vial .....	19.95	1	Biomed
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml vial .....	20.50	1	Biomed
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 0.45%, bag .....	5.50	500 ml	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, bag .....	1.70	500 ml	Freeflex
	1.71	1,000 ml	Freeflex
	3.01	50 ml	Baxter
	2.28	100 ml	Baxter
	3.60	250 ml	Baxter
	1.77	500 ml	Baxter
	1.80	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 3%, bag .....	5.69	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml ampoule .....	10.85	50	Multichem
	15.50		Pfizer
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml ampoule .....	11.50	50	Multichem
	15.50		Pfizer
☞ Inj 0.9%, 3 ml syringe – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	10.65	30	BD PosiFlush
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
☞ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	10.80	30	BD PosiFlush
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
☞ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	11.25	30	BD PosiFlush
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml ampoule .....	8.41	20	Multichem
Inj 23.4% (4 mmol/ml), 20 ml – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	31.25	5	Biomed
Inj 1.8%, 500 ml bottle			
<b>SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE [SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE]</b>			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>WATER</b>			
Inj, bag .....	2.75	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 5 ml ampoule .....	10.25	50	Multichem
Inj 10 ml ampoule .....	11.25	50	Multichem
Inj 20 ml ampoule .....	6.50	20	Multichem
Inj 250 ml bag			
Inj 500 ml bag			
<b>Oral Administration</b>			
<b>CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE</b>			
Powder .....	169.85	300 g	Calcium Resonium
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES</b>			
Powder for oral soln			
<b>COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE</b>			
Soln with electrolytes			
<b>PHOSPHORUS</b>			
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)			
<b>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Tab eff 548 mg (14 mmol) with chloride 285 mg (8 mmol)			
Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol) – <b>1% DV Oct-12 to 2015</b> .....	7.42	200	<b>Span-K</b>
Oral liq 2 mmol per ml			
<b>SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Cap 840 mg .....	8.52	100	Sodibic
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 600 mg			
Oral liq 2 mmol/ml			
<b>SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE</b>			
Powder			
<b>Plasma Volume Expanders</b>			
<b>GELATINE, SUCCINYLATED</b>			
Inj 4%, 500 ml bag .....	108.00	10	Gelofusine
<b>HYDROXYETHYL STARCH 130/0.4 WITH MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM ACETATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 6% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.03%, sodium acetate 0.463% and sodium chloride 0.6%, 500 ml bag .....	198.00	20	Volulyte 6%
<b>HYDROXYETHYL STARCH 130/0.4 WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 6% with sodium chloride 0.9%, 500 ml bag .....	198.00	20	Voluven

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System</b>			
<b>ACE Inhibitors</b>			
CAPTOPRIL			
☞ Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	94.99	95 ml	Capoten
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 For use in children under 12 years of age; or			
2 For use in tube-fed patients; or			
3 For management of rebound transient hypertension following cardiac surgery.			
CILAZAPRIL			
Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	2.00	90	Zapril
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	4.31	90	Zapril
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	6.98	90	Zapril
ENALAPRIL MALEATE			
Tab 5 mg .....	1.19	100	Ethics Enalapril
Tab 10 mg .....	1.47	100	Ethics Enalapril
Tab 20 mg .....	1.91	100	Ethics Enalapril
LISINOPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	3.58	90	Arrow-Lisinopril
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	4.08	90	Arrow-Lisinopril
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	4.88	90	Arrow-Lisinopril
PERINDOPRIL			
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	3.75	30	Apo-Perindopril
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	4.80	30	Apo-Perindopril
QUINAPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	3.44	90	Arrow-Quinapril 5
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	4.64	90	Arrow-Quinapril 10
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	6.34	90	Arrow-Quinapril 20
TRANZOLAPRIL – <b>Restricted</b> : For continuation only			
☞ Cap 1 mg			
☞ Cap 2 mg			
<b>ACE Inhibitors with Diuretics</b>			
CILAZAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	10.72	100	Apo-Cilazapril/ Hydrochlorothiazide
ENALAPRIL MALEATE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE – <b>Restricted</b> : For continuation only			
☞ Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg			
QUINAPRIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 10 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	3.37	30	Accuretic 10
Tab 20 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	4.57	30	Accuretic 20

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Angiotensin II Antagonists</b>			
CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	4.13	90	<b>Candestar</b>
⚡ Tab 8 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	6.10	90	<b>Candestar</b>
⚡ Tab 16 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	10.18	90	<b>Candestar</b>
⚡ Tab 32 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	17.66	90	<b>Candestar</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
<b>ACE inhibitor intolerance</b>			
Either:			
1 Patient has persistent ACE inhibitor induced cough that is not resolved by ACE inhibitor retrial (same or new ACE inhibitor); or			
2 Patient has a history of angioedema.			
<b>Unsatisfactory response to ACE inhibitor</b>			
Patient is not adequately controlled on maximum tolerated dose of an ACE inhibitor.			
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM			
Tab 12.5 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	1.55	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	1.90	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	2.25	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	2.60	84	<b>Losartan Actavis</b>
<b>Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics</b>			
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	2.18	30	<b>Arrow-Losartan &amp; Hydrochlorothiazide</b>
<b>Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers</b>			
DOXAZOSIN			
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	6.75	500	<b>Apo-Doxazosin</b>
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	9.67	500	<b>Apo-Doxazosin</b>
PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 10 mg			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
PHENTOLAMINE MESYLATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
PRAZOSIN			
Tab 1 mg .....	5.53	100	<b>Apo-Prazosin</b>
Tab 2 mg .....	7.00	100	<b>Apo-Prazosin</b>
Tab 5 mg .....	11.70	100	<b>Apo-Prazosin</b>
TERAZOSIN			
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	0.50	28	<b>Arrow</b>
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	0.45	28	<b>Arrow</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	0.68	28	<b>Arrow</b>

<b>Antiarrhythmics</b>			
ADENOSINE			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
⚡ Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

# CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
For use in cardiac catheterisation, electrophysiology and MRI.			
AJMALINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Cardiologist			
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Aug-13 to 2016.....	22.80	6	Cordarone-X
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	71.00	50	AstraZeneca
DIGOXIN			
Tab 62.5 mcg			
Tab 250 mcg			
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial			
DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE			
Cap 100 mg			
Cap 150 mg			
FLECAINIDE ACETATE			
Tab 50 mg .....	38.95	60	Tambacor
Tab 100 mg .....	68.78	60	Tambacor
Cap long-acting 100 mg .....	38.95	30	Tambacor CR
Cap long-acting 200 mg .....	68.78	30	Tambacor CR
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule .....	52.45	5	Tambacor
MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 150 mg .....	65.00	100	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP
Cap 250 mg .....	102.00	100	Mexiletine Hydrochloride USP
PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 150 mg			

## Antihypotensives

MIDODRINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 2.5 mg

⚡ Tab 5 mg

**➡Restricted**

Patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

## Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers

ATENOLOL

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	5.56	500	Mylan Atenolol
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	9.12	500	Mylan Atenolol
Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	21.25	300 ml	Atenolol-AFT



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BISOPROLOL FUMARATE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	2.40	30	<b>Bosvate</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	3.50	30	<b>Bosvate</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	6.40	30	<b>Bosvate</b>
<b>CARVEDILOL</b>			
Tab 6.25 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2017 .....	3.90	60	<b>Dicarz</b>
	21.00	30	Dilatrend
Tab 12.5 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2017 .....	5.10	60	<b>Dicarz</b>
	27.00	30	Dilatrend
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2017 .....	6.30	60	<b>Dicarz</b>
	33.75	30	Dilatrend
<i>(Dilatrend Tab 6.25 mg to be delisted 1 June 2015)</i>			
<i>(Dilatrend Tab 12.5 mg to be delisted 1 June 2015)</i>			
<i>(Dilatrend Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 June 2015)</i>			
<b>CELIPROLOL</b>			
Tab 200 mg .....	19.00	180	Celol
<b>ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
<b>LABELALOL</b>			
Tab 50 mg .....	8.23	100	Hybloc
Tab 100 mg .....	10.06	100	Hybloc
Tab 200 mg .....	17.55	100	Hybloc
Tab 400 mg			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>METOPROLOL SUCCINATE</b>			
Tab long-acting 23.75 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	0.96	30	<b>Metoprolol - AFT CR</b>
Tab long-acting 47.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	1.41	30	<b>Metoprolol - AFT CR</b>
Tab long-acting 95 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	2.42	30	<b>Metoprolol - AFT CR</b>
Tab long-acting 190 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	4.66	30	<b>Metoprolol - AFT CR</b>
<b>METOPROLOL TARTRATE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	16.00	100	<b>Lopresor</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	21.00	60	<b>Lopresor</b>
Tab long-acting 200 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	18.00	28	<b>Slow-Lopresor</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	24.00	5	<b>Lopresor</b>
<b>NADOLOL</b>			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	15.57	100	<b>Apo-Nadolol</b>
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	23.74	100	<b>Apo-Nadolol</b>
<b>PINDOLOL</b>			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	9.72	100	<b>Apo-Pindolol</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	15.62	100	<b>Apo-Pindolol</b>
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	23.46	100	<b>Apo-Pindolol</b>
<b>PROPRANOLOL</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	3.65	100	<b>Apo-Propranolol</b>
Tab 40 mg .....	4.65	100	<b>Apo-Propranolol</b>
Cap long-acting 160 mg .....	16.06	100	<b>Cardinol LA</b>
Oral liq 4 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SOTALOL</b>			
Tab 80 mg .....	27.50	500	Mylan
Tab 160 mg .....	10.50	100	Mylan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule .....	65.39	5	Sotacor
<b>TIMOLOL MALEATE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....			

## Calcium Channel Blockers

### Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers

<b>AMLODIPINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	2.21	100	<b>Apo-Amlodipine</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV May-15 to 2017 .....	5.04	250	<b>Apo-Amlodipine</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV May-15 to 2017 .....	7.21	250	<b>Apo-Amlodipine</b>
<b>FELODIPINE</b>			
Tab long-acting 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	2.90	30	<b>Plendil ER</b>
Tab long-acting 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	3.10	30	<b>Plendil ER</b>
Tab long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	4.60	30	<b>Plendil ER</b>
<b>ISRADIPINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Cap long-acting 2.5 mg			
Cap long-acting 5 mg			
<b>NIFEDIPINE</b>			
Tab long-acting 10 mg			
Tab long-acting 20 mg .....	9.59	100	Nyefax Retard
Tab long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.75	30	<b>Adefin XL</b>
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	5.75	30	<b>Adefin XL</b>
Cap 5 mg			
<b>NIMODIPINE</b>			
Tab 30 mg			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 50 ml vial			

### Other Calcium Channel Blockers

<b>DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	4.60	100	<b>Dilzem</b>
Tab 60 mg – 5% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	8.50	100	<b>Dilzem</b>
Cap long-acting 120 mg .....	1.91	30	Cardizem CD
	31.83	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 180 mg .....	7.56	30	Cardizem CD
	47.67	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Cap long-acting 240 mg .....	10.22	30	Cardizem CD
	63.58	500	Apo-Diltiazem CD
Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
<b>PERHEXILINE MALEATE</b>			
Tab 100 mg .....	62.90	100	Pexsig

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 40 mg .....	7.01	100	Isoptin
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	11.74	100	<b>Isoptin</b>
Tab long-acting 120 mg .....	15.20	250	Verpamil SR
Tab long-acting 240 mg .....	25.00	250	Verpamil SR
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	7.54	5	Isoptin

## Centrally-Acting Agents

<b>CLONIDINE</b>			
Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	12.80	4	<b>Catapres-TTS-1</b>
Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	18.04	4	<b>Catapres-TTS-2</b>
Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	22.68	4	<b>Catapres-TTS-3</b>
<b>CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 25 mcg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015 .....	15.09	112	<b>Clonidine BNM</b>
Tab 150 mcg – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015 .....	34.32	100	<b>Catapres</b>
Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	16.07	5	<b>Catapres</b>

<b>METHYLDOPA</b>			
Tab 125 mg .....	14.25	100	Prodopa
Tab 250 mg .....	15.10	100	Prodopa
Tab 500 mg .....	23.15	100	Prodopa

## Diuretics

### Loop Diuretics

<b>BUMETANIDE</b>			
Tab 1 mg .....	16.36	100	Burinex
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial			
<b>FUROSEMIDE (FRUSEMIDE)</b>			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	10.25	1,000	<b>Diurin 40</b>
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015 .....	25.00	50	<b>Urex Forte</b>
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	1.30	5	Frusemide-Claris
Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule			

### Osmotic Diuretics

<b>MANNITOL</b>			
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag .....	14.21	1,000 ml	Baxter
Inj 15%, 500 ml bag .....	9.84	500 ml	Baxter
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag .....	10.80	500 ml	Baxter

### Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics

<b>AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg			
<b>AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Potassium Sparing Diuretics</b>			
<b>AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg .....	17.50	100	Apo-Amiloride
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	30.00	25 ml	Biomed
<b>SPIRONOLACTONE</b>			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	3.65	100	<b>Spiractin</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	11.80	100	<b>Spiractin</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	30.00	25 ml	Biomed
<b>Thiazide and Related Diuretics</b>			
<b>BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	5.48	500	<b>Arrow-Bendrofluazide</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	8.95	500	<b>Arrow-Bendrofluazide</b>
<b>CHLOROTHIAZIDE</b>			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	26.00	25 ml	Biomed
<b>CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORThALIDONE]</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....	8.00	50	Hygroton
<b>INDAPAMIDE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	2.25	90	<b>Dapa-Tabs</b>
<b>METOLAZONE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 Patient has refractory heart failure and is intolerant or has not responded to loop diuretics and/or loop-thiazide combination therapy; or			
2 Patient has severe refractory nephrotic oedema unresponsive to high dose loop diuretics and concentrated albumin infusions			
<b>Lipid-Modifying Agents</b>			
<b>Fibrates</b>			
<b>BEZAFIBRATE</b>			
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	9.70	90	<b>Bezalip</b>
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	5.70	30	<b>Bezalip Retard</b>
<b>GEMFIBROZIL</b>			
Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	17.60	60	<b>Lipazil</b>
<b>HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)</b>			
<b>ATORVASTATIN</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	2.52	90	<b>Zarator</b>
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	4.17	90	<b>Zarator</b>
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	7.32	90	<b>Zarator</b>
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	16.23	90	<b>Zarator</b>
<b>PRAVASTATIN</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	3.45	30	<b>Cholvastin</b>
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	6.36	30	<b>Cholvastin</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SIMVASTATIN</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	0.95	90	<b>Arrow-Simva</b>
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.61	90	<b>Arrow-Simva</b>
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	2.83	90	<b>Arrow-Simva</b>
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	7.91	90	<b>Arrow-Simva</b>

## Resins

### CHOLESTYRAMINE

Powder for oral liq 4 g

### COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE

Grans for oral liq 5 g

## Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors

**EZETIMIBE – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 10 mg

➡ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient has rhabdomyolysis (defined as muscle aches and creatine kinase more than  $10 \times$  normal) when treated with one statin; or
  - 3.2 The patient is intolerant to both simvastatin and atorvastatin; or
  - 3.3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

**EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg

⚡ Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg

➡ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a calculated absolute risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
- 2 Patient's LDL cholesterol is 2.0 mmol/litre or greater; and
- 3 The patient has not reduced their LDL cholesterol to less than 2.0 mmol/litre with the use of the maximal tolerated dose of atorvastatin.

## Other Lipid-Modifying Agents

### ACIPIMOX

Cap 250 mg

### NICOTINIC ACID

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	3.96	100	<b>Apo-Nicotinic Acid</b>
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	17.37	100	<b>Apo-Nicotinic Acid</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Nitrates</b>			
<b>GLYCERYL TRINITRATE</b>			
Tab 600 mcg .....	8.00	100	Lycinate
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	22.70	10	Nitronal
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	86.60	10	Nitronal
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	100.00	5	Hospira
Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose .....	4.45	250 dose	Nitrolingual Pump Spray
Oral spray, 400 mcg per dose .....	4.45	250 dose	Glytrin
Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	15.73	30	Nitroderm TTS 5
Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	18.62	30	Nitroderm TTS 10
<b>ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE</b>			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	17.10	100	Ismo-20
Tab long-acting 40 mg .....	7.50	30	Ismo 40 Retard
Tab long-acting 60 mg .....	3.94	90	Duride
<b>Other Cardiac Agents</b>			
<b>LEVOSIMENDAN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
<b>Heart transplant</b>			
Either:			
1 For use as a bridge to heart transplant, in patients who have been accepted for transplant; or			
2 For the treatment of heart failure following heart transplant.			
<b>Heart failure</b>			
cardiologist or intensivist			
For the treatment of severe acute decompensated heart failure that is non-responsive to dobutamine.			
<b>Sympathomimetics</b>			
<b>ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule .....	4.98	5	Aspen Adrenaline
	5.25		Hospira
Inj 1 in 1,000, 30 ml vial			
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule .....	27.00	5	Hospira
	49.00	10	Aspen Adrenaline
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml syringe			
<b>DOBUTAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
<b>DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	69.77	10	Martindale
<b>EPHEDRINE</b>			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	51.48	10	Max Health
<b>ISOPRENALINE</b>			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>METARAMINOL</b>			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 20 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>NORADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.16 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule			
<i>(Any Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2015)</i>			
<b>PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial .....	115.50	25	Neosynephrine HCL
<b>Vasodilators</b>			
<b>ALPROSTADIL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	1,417.50	5	<b>Prostin VR</b>
<b>AMYL NITRITE</b>			
Liq 98% in 3 ml capsule			
<b>DIAZOXIDE</b>			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
⚡ Tab 25 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or			
2 For the treatment of heart failure, in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.			
Inj 20 mg ampoule .....	25.90	5	Apresoline
<b>MILRINONE</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>MINOXIDIL – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 10 mg .....	70.00	100	Loniten
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
For patients with severe refractory hypertension who have failed to respond to extensive multiple therapies.			
<b>NICORANDIL</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	27.95	60	Ikorel
Tab 20 mg .....	33.28	60	Ikorel
<b>PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	217.90	5	Hospira

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]			
Tab 400 mg			
SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE			
Inj 50 mg vial			

## Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

AMBRISENTAN – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 5 mg	4,585.00	30	Volibris
☞ Tab 10 mg	4,585.00	30	Volibris

☞ **Restricted**

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In hospital stabilisations in emergency situations.

BOSENTAN – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 62.5 mg	1,500.00	60	pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		Tracleer
☞ Tab 125 mg	1,500.00	60	pms-Bosentan
	4,585.00		Tracleer

☞ **Restricted**

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 In hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

## Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

SILDENAFIL – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 25 mg	1.85	4	Silagra
☞ Tab 50 mg	1.85	4	Silagra
☞ Tab 100 mg	7.45	4	Silagra

☞ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 For use in neonatal units for persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
- 3 For use in weaning patients from inhaled nitric oxide; or
- 4 For perioperative use in cardiac surgery patients; or
- 5 For use in intensive care as an alternative to nitric oxide; or
- 6 In-hospital stabilisation in emergency situations; or
- 7 All of the following:
  - 7.1 Patient has Raynaud's phenomenon; and
  - 7.2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
  - 7.3 Patient is following lifestyle management (proper body insulation, avoidance of cold exposure, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and
  - 7.4 Patient has persisting severe symptoms despite treatment with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (unless contraindicated or not tolerated).

## Prostacyclin Analogues

ILOPROST

Inj 50 mcg in 0.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-15 to 2016	89.50	1	Arrow-Iloprost
☞ Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml	1,185.00	30	Ventavis

☞ Item restricted (see ☞ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ☞ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.



Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
\$	Per
	Manufacturer

➡ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with approval by the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Panel; or
- 2 For diagnostic use in catheter laboratories; or
- 3 For use following mitral or tricuspid valve surgery; or
- 4 In hospital stabilisation in emergency situations.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Anti-Infective Preparations</b>			
<b>Antibacterials</b>			
FUSIDIC ACID			
Crm 2% – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2016.....	2.52	15 g	<b>DP Fusidic Acid Cream Foban</b>
Oint 2% – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	3.45	15 g	
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE			
Crm 1% .....	8.56	15 g	Crystaderm
Soln 3% (10 vol)			
MAFENID ACETATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☒ Powder 50 g sachet			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
For the treatment of burns patients.			
MUPIROCIN			
Oint 2%			
SULPHADIAZINE SILVER			
Crm 1% .....	12.30	50 g	Flamazine
<b>Antifungals</b>			
AMOROLFINE			
Nail soln 5% – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017.....	19.95	5 ml	<b>Myc Nail</b>
CICLOPIROX OLAMINE			
Nail soln 8%			
➡ Soln 1% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
CLOTRIMAZOLE			
Crm 1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	0.52	20 g	<b>Clomazol</b>
➡ Soln 1% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
ECONAZOLE NITRATE			
➡ Crm 1% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Foaming soln 1%			
KETOCONAZOLE			
Shampoo 2% – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 .....	2.99	100 ml	<b>Sebizole</b>
METRONIDAZOLE			
Gel 0.75%			
MICONAZOLE NITRATE			
Crm 2% – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	0.55	15 g	<b>Multichem</b>
➡ Lotn 2% – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Tinc 2%			
NYSTATIN			
Crm 100,000 u per g			
<b>Antiparasitics</b>			
LINDANE [GAMMA BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE]			
Crm 1%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MALATHION [MALDISON]</b>			
Lotn 0.5%			
Shampoo 1%			
<b>MALATHION WITH PERMETHRIN AND PIPERONYL BUTOXIDE</b>			
Spray 0.25% with permethrin 0.5% and piperonyl butoxide 2%			
Note: Temporary listing to cover out-of-stock.			
<b>PERMETHRIN</b>			
Crm 5% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	4.20	30 g	<b>Lyderm</b>
Lotn 5% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.19	30 ml	<b>A-Scabies</b>

### Antiacne Preparations

<b>ADAPALENE</b>			
Crm 0.1%			
Gel 0.1%			
<b>BENZOYL PEROXIDE</b>			
Soln 5%			
<b>ISOTRETINOIN</b>			
Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	18.71	120	<b>Oratane</b>
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	28.91	120	<b>Oratane</b>
<b>TRETINOIN</b>			
Crm 0.05%			

### Antipruritic Preparations

<b>CALAMINE</b>			
Crm, aqueous, BP – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	1.77	100 g	<b>Pharmacy Health</b>
Lotn, BP – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	13.45	2,000 ml	<b>PSM</b>
<b>CROTAMITON</b>			
Crm 10% – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	3.48	20 g	<b>Itch-Soothe</b>

### Barrier Creams and Emollients

#### Barrier Creams

<b>DIMETHICONE</b>			
Crm 5% tube – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	1.65	100 g	<b>healthE Dimethicone 5%</b>
Crm 5% pump bottle – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	4.73	500 ml	<b>healthE Dimethicone 5%</b>
<b>ZINC</b>			
Crm			<i>e.g. Zinc Cream (Orion); Zinc Cream (PSM)</i>
Oint			<i>e.g. Zinc oxide (PSM)</i>
Paste			
<b>ZINC AND CASTOR OIL</b>			
Crm .....	1.63	20 g	<b>Orion</b>
Oint, BP – 1% DV Jul-15 to 2017 .....	1.39	20 g	<b>healthE</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZINC WITH WOOL FAT			
Crm zinc 15.25% with wool fat 4%			<i>e.g. Sudocrem</i>
<b>Emollients</b>			
AQUEOUS CREAM			
Crm 100 g .....	1.23	100 g	AFT
Crm 500 g .....	1.96	500 g	AFT
CETOMACROGOL			
Crm BP, 500 g .....	3.50	500 g	Pharmacy Health
Crm BP, 100 g .....	1.65	1	healthE
CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL			
Crm 90% with glycerol 10%, .....	2.10	100 g	Pharmacy Health
	2.00		Pharmacy Health
	3.20		healthE
Crm 90% with glycerol 10% .....	4.50	500 ml	Pharmacy Health
			Sorbolene with
			Glycerin
	6.50	1,000 ml	Pharmacy Health
			Sorbolene with
			Glycerin
Crm 90% with glycerol 10%, 500 ml, 1 bottle .....	5.46	1	healthE
EMULSIFYING OINTMENT			
Oint BP – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	1.84	100 g	Jaychem
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of less than 200 g.			
Oint BP, 500 g – 1% DV Jul-15 to 2017 .....	2.73	500 g	AFT
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of greater than 200 g.			
GLYCEROL WITH PARAFFIN			
Crm glycerol 10% with white soft paraffin 5% and liquid paraffin 10%			<i>e.g. QV cream</i>
OIL IN WATER EMULSION			
Crm – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	2.63	500 g	healthE Fatty Cream
Crm, 100 g .....	1.60	1	healthE Fatty Cream
PARAFFIN			
Oint liquid paraffin 50% with white soft paraffin 50% .....	3.10	100 g	healthE
White soft – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015 .....	0.92	10 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of 30 g or less, and to both white soft paraffin and yellow soft paraffin.			
Yellow soft			
PARAFFIN WITH WOOL FAT			
Lotn liquid paraffin 15.9% with wool fat 0.6%			<i>e.g. AlphaKeri;BK ;DP;</i>
			<i>Hydroderm Lotn</i>
Lotn liquid paraffin 91.7% with wool fat 3%			<i>e.g. Alpha Keri Bath Oil</i>
UREA			
Crm 10%			
WOOL FAT			
Crm			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Corticosteroids</b>			
<b>BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE</b>			
Crm 0.05%			
Oint 0.05%			
<b>BETAMETHASONE VALERATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2018</b> .....	3.15	50 g	<b>Beta Cream</b>
Oint 0.1% – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2018</b> .....	3.15	50 g	<b>Beta Ointment</b>
Lotn 0.1%			
<b>CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE</b>			
Crm 0.05% – <b>1% DV Jul-15 to 2016</b> .....	3.20	30 g	<b>Clobetasol BNM</b>
	3.68		Dermol
Oint 0.05% – <b>1% DV Jul-15 to 2016</b> .....	3.20	30 g	<b>Clobetasol BNM</b>
	3.68		Dermol
<i>(Dermol Crm 0.05% to be delisted 1 July 2015)</i>			
<i>(Dermol Oint 0.05% to be delisted 1 July 2015)</i>			
<b>CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE</b>			
Crm 0.05%			
<b>DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE – Restricted: For continuation only</b>			
➔ Crm 0.1%			
➔ Fatty oint 0.1%			
<b>HYDROCORTISONE</b>			
Crm 1%, 100 g .....	3.75	100 g	Pharmacy Health
Crm 1%, 500 g .....	14.00	500 g	Pharmacy Health
<b>HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE</b>			
Crm 1% .....	2.48	14.2 g	AFT
<b>HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN</b>			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – <b>1% DV Dec-14 to 2017</b> .....	10.57	250 ml	<b>DP Lotn HC</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% – <b>1% DV Mar-13 to 2015</b> .....	2.30	30 g	<b>Locoid Lipocream</b>
	6.85	100 g	<b>Locoid Lipocream</b>
Oint 0.1% – <b>1% DV Mar-13 to 2015</b> .....	6.85	100 g	<b>Locoid</b>
Milky emul 0.1% – <b>1% DV Mar-13 to 2015</b> .....	6.85	100 ml	<b>Locoid Crelo</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE WITH PARAFFIN AND WOOL FAT</b>			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and wool fat 0.6%			
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% .....	4.95	15 g	Advantan
Oint 0.1% .....	4.95	15 g	Advantan
<b>MOMETASONE FUROATE</b>			
Crm 0.1% – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	1.78	15 g	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
	3.42	45 g	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
Oint 0.1% – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	1.78	15 g	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
	3.42	45 g	<b>m-Mometasone</b>
Lotn 0.1%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Crm 0.02% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	6.30	100 g	Aristocort
Oint 0.02% – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	6.35	100 g	Aristocort

### Corticosteroids with Anti-Infective Agents

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIOQUINOL – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Crm 0.1% with clioquinol 3%

☞ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of intertrigo; or
- 2 For continuation use

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH FUSIDIC ACID

Crm 0.1% with fusidic acid 2%

HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE

Crm 1% with miconazole nitrate 2% .....2.20 15 g Micreme H

HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN

Crm 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% .....2.79 15 g Pimafucort

Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5% .....2.79 15 g Pimafucort

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE, GRAMICIDIN AND NYSTATIN

Crm 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and  
gramicidin 250 mcg per g

### Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN

Cap 10 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....17.86 60 Novatretin

Cap 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....41.36 60 Novatretin

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g .....26.12 30 g Daivobet

Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g .....26.12 30 g Daivobet

CALCIPOTRIOL

Crm 50 mcg per g .....45.00 100 g Daivonex

Oint 50 mcg per g .....45.00 100 g Daivonex

Soln 50 mcg per ml .....16.00 30 ml Daivonex

COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR

Oint 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4%

COAL TAR WITH TRIETHANOLAMINE LAURYL SULPHATE AND FLUORESCEIN

Soln 2.3% with triethanolamine lauryl sulphate and fluorescein sodium .....3.36 500 ml Pinetarsol

5.82 1,000 ml Pinetarsol

METHOXSALEN [8-METHOXYPORALEN]

Cap 10 mg

Lotn 1.2%

POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Tab 400 mg

Crystals

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Scalp Preparations</b>			
BETAMETHASONE VALERATE			
Scalp app 0.1% .....	7.75	100 ml	Beta Scalp
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE			
Scalp app 0.05% .....	6.96	30 ml	Dermol
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE			
Scalp lotn 0.1% – <b>1% DV Mar-13 to 2015</b> .....	3.65	100 ml	<b>Locoid</b>
<b>Wart Preparations</b>			
IMIQUIMOD			
Crm 5%, 250 mg sachet – <b>1% DV Feb-15 to 2017</b> .....	17.98	12	<b>Apo-Imiquimod Cream 5%</b>
PODOPHYLLOTOXIN			
Soln 0.5% .....	33.60	3.5 ml	Condyline
SILVER NITRATE			
Sticks with applicator			
<b>Other Skin Preparations</b>			
DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE			
Powder 2%			
SUNSCREEN, PROPRIETARY			
Crm			
Lotn .....	3.30	100 g	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+
	5.10	200 g	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+
<b>Antineoplastics</b>			
FLUOROURACIL SODIUM			
Crm 5% – <b>1% DV Feb-13 to 2015</b> .....	25.16	20 g	<b>Efudix</b>
METHYL AMINOLEVULINATE HYDROCHLORIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Crm 16%			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Dermatologist or plastic surgeon			
<b>Wound Management Products</b>			
CALCIUM GLUCONATE			
Gel 2.5% .....	21.00	1	healthE

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Anti-Infective Agents</b>			
<b>ACETIC ACID</b>			
Soln 3%			
Soln 5%			
<b>ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE, GLYCEROL AND RICINOLEIC ACID</b>			
Jelly 0.94% with hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator			
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE</b>			
Crm 1% – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	1.24	50 g	healthE
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE</b>			
Lotn 1%, 200 ml .....	6.75	1	healthE
<b>CLOTRIMAZOLE</b>			
Vaginal crm 1% with applicator – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 .....	1.45	35 g	Clomazol
Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 .....	2.20	20 g	Clomazol
<b>MICONAZOLE NITRATE</b>			
Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	3.95	40 g	Micreme
<b>NYSTATIN</b>			
Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s)			
<b>Contraceptives</b>			
<b>Antandrogen Oral Contraceptives</b>			
<b>CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL</b>			
Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tablets – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 .....	5.36	168	Ginet
<b>Combined Oral Contraceptives</b>			
<b>ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL</b>			
Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg			
Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg			
<b>ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL</b>			
Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tablets .....	2.65	84	Ava 20 ED
Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tablets .....	2.30	84	Ava 30 ED
Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg			
Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg			
Tab 50 mcg with levonorgestrel 125 mcg .....	9.45	84	Microgynon 50 ED
<b>ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE</b>			
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg			
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg			
<b>NORETHISTERONE WITH MESTRANOL</b>			
Tab 1 mg with mestranol 50 mcg			
<b>Contraceptive Devices</b>			
<b>INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE</b>			
IUD 29.1 mm length × 23.2 mm width .....	31.60	1	Choice TT380 Short
IUD 33.6 mm length × 29.9 mm width .....	31.60	1	Choice TT380 Standard

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Emergency Contraception</b>			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016 .....	3.50	1	<b>Postinor-1</b>
<b>Progestogen-Only Contraceptives</b>			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 30 mcg			
Subdermal implant (2 × 75 mg rods) – 5% DV Oct-14 to 31 Dec 2017 .....	133.65	1	<b>Jadelle</b>
↓ Intra-uterine system, 20 mcg per day			<i>e.g. Mirena</i>
<b>→Restricted</b>			
Obstetrician or gynaecologist			
<b>Initiation – heavy menstrual bleeding</b>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has a clinical diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding; and			
2 The patient has failed to respond to or is unable to tolerate other appropriate pharmaceutical therapies as per the Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Guidelines; and			
3 Any of the following:			
3.1 Serum ferritin level < 16 mcg/l (within the last 12 months); or			
3.2 Haemoglobin level < 120 g/l; or			
3.3 The patient has had a uterine ultrasound and either a hysteroscopy or endometrial biopsy.			
<b>Continuation – heavy menstrual bleeding</b>			
Either:			
1 Patient demonstrated clinical improvement of heavy menstrual bleeding; or			
2 Previous insertion was removed or expelled within 3 months of insertion.			
<b>Initiation – endometriosis</b>			
The patient has a clinical diagnosis of endometriosis confirmed by laparoscopy.			
<b>Continuation – endometriosis</b>			
Either:			
1 Patient demonstrated satisfactory management of endometriosis; or			
2 Previous insertion was removed or expelled within 3 months of insertion.			
Note: endometriosis is an unregistered indication.			
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	7.00	1	<b>Depo-Provera</b>
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 350 mcg			
<b>Obstetric Preparations</b>			
<b>Antiprogestogens</b>			
MIFEPRISTONE			
Tab 200 mg			
<b>Oxytocics</b>			
CARBOPROST TROMETAMOL			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DINOPROSTONE</b>			
Pessaries 10 mg			
Gel 1 mg in 2.5 ml .....	52.65	1	Prostin E2
Gel 2 mg in 2.5 ml .....	64.60	1	Prostin E2
<b>ERGOMETRINE MALEATE</b>			
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	94.70	5	DBL Ergometrine
<b>OXYTOCIN</b>			
Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2015 .....	4.75	5	Oxytocin BNM
Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2015 .....	5.98	5	BNM
<b>OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE</b>			
Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	11.13	5	Syntometrine

## Tocolytics

**PROGESTERONE – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Cap 100 mg ..... 16.50 30 Utrogestan

☞ **Restricted**

Obstetrician or gynaecologist

Both:

- 1 For the prevention of pre-term labour\*; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has a short cervix on ultrasound (defined as < 25mm at 16 to 28 weeks) or
  - 2.2 The patient has a history of pre-term birth at less than 28 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Section A: General Rules, Part I (Interpretations and Definitions) and Part IV (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 23.1).

**TERBUTALINE – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Inj 500 mcg ampoule

☞ **Restricted**

Obstetrician

## Oestrogens

**OESTRIOL**

Crm 1 mg per g with applicator

Pessaries 500 mcg

## Urologicals

### 5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

**FINASTERIDE – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 ..... 1.95 28 Finpro

☞ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
  - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Alpha-1A Adrenoceptor Blockers</b>			
TAMSULOSIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 400 mcg – <b>1% DV Dec-13 to 2016</b> .....	13.51	100	<b>Tamsulosin-Rex</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Both:			
1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and			
2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.			
<b>Urinary Alkalisers</b>			
POTASSIUM CITRATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Oral liq 3 mmol per ml .....	30.00	200 ml	<b>Biomed</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Both:			
1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and			
2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.			
SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE			
Grans eff 4 g sachets – <b>1% DV Feb-15 to 2017</b> .....	2.93	28	<b>Ural</b>
<b>Urinary Antispasmodics</b>			
OXYBUTYNIN			
Tab 5 mg – <b>1% DV Jun-13 to 2016</b> .....	11.20	500	<b>Apo-Oxybutynin</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml – <b>1% DV Jun-13 to 2016</b> .....	56.45	473 ml	<b>Apo-Oxybutynin</b>
SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg .....	37.50	30	<b>Vesicare</b>
⚡ Tab 10 mg .....	37.50	30	<b>Vesicare</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to, oxybutynin.			
TOLTERODINE TARTRATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 1 mg .....	14.56	56	<b>Arrow-Tolterodine</b>
⚡ Tab 2 mg .....	14.56	56	<b>Arrow-Tolterodine</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Patient has overactive bladder and a documented intolerance of, or is non-responsive to, oxybutynin.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Anabolic Agents</b>			
OXANDROLINE			
☞ Tab 2.5 mg			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
For the treatment of burns patients.			
<b>Androgen Agonists and Antagonists</b>			
CYPROTHERONE ACETATE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	18.80	50	<b>Siterone</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	34.25	50	<b>Siterone</b>
TESTOSTERONE			
Patch 2.5 mg per day .....	80.00	60	<b>Androderm</b>
TESTOSTERONE CYPIONATE			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	76.50	1	<b>Depo-Testosterone</b>
TESTOSTERONE ESTERS			
Inj testosterone decanoate 100 mg, testosterone isocarproate 60 mg, testosterone phenylpropionate 60 mg and testosterone propionate 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE			
Cap 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	31.17	60	<b>Andriol Testocaps</b>
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial .....	86.00	1	<b>Reandron 1000</b>
<b>Calcium Homeostasis</b>			
CALCITONIN			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	121.00	5	<b>Miacalcic</b>
ZOLEDRONIC ACID			
☞ Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial .....	550.00	1	<b>Zometa</b>
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Oncologist, haematologist or palliative care specialist			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; or			
2 Both:			
2.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and			
2.2 Patient has severe bone pain resistant to standard first-line treatments; or			
3 Both:			
3.1 Patient has bone metastases or involvement; and			
3.2 Patient is at risk of skeletal-related events (pathological fracture, spinal cord compression, radiation to bone or surgery to bone).			
<b>Corticosteroids</b>			
BETAMETHASONE			
Tab 500 mcg			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE			
Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DEXAMETHASONE</b>			
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	5.87	100	<b>Douglas</b>
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	8.16	100	<b>Douglas</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	45.00	25 ml	<b>Biomed</b>
<b>DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE</b>			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	25.80	10	<b>Dexamethasone- hameln</b>
Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	17.98	5	<b>Dexamethasone- hameln</b>
<b>FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE</b>			
Tab 100 mcg .....	14.32	100	<b>Florinef</b>
<b>HYDROCORTISONE</b>			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	8.10	100	<b>Douglas</b>
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	20.32	100	<b>Douglas</b>
Inj 100 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	4.99	1	<b>Solu-Cortef</b>
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE)</b>			
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	60.00	100	<b>Medrol</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	166.52	20	<b>Medrol</b>
Inj 40 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	7.50	1	<b>Solu-Medrol</b>
Inj 125 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	18.50	1	<b>Solu-Medrol</b>
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	18.00	1	<b>Solu-Medrol</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	37.50	1	<b>Solu-Medrol</b>
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE</b>			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	33.50	5	<b>Depo-Medrol</b>
<b>METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE WITH LIGNOCAINE</b>			
Inj 40 mg with lignocaine 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	7.50	1	<b>Depo-Medrol with Lidocaine</b>
<b>PREDNISOLONE</b>			
Oral liq 5 mg per ml .....	7.50	30 ml	<b>Redipred</b>
Enema 200 mcg per ml, 100 ml			
<b>PREDNISONE</b>			
Tab 1 mg .....	2.13	100	<b>Apo-Prednisone S29</b>
	10.68	500	<b>Apo-Prednisone</b>
Tab 2.5 mg .....	12.09	500	<b>Apo-Prednisone</b>
Tab 5 mg .....	11.09	500	<b>Apo-Prednisone</b>
Tab 20 mg .....	29.03	500	<b>Apo-Prednisone</b>
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	20.80	5	<b>Kenacort-A 10</b>
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	51.70	5	<b>Kenacort-A 40</b>
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Hormone Replacement Therapy</b>			
<b>Oestrogens</b>			
OESTRADIOL			
Tab 1 mg			
Tab 2 mg			
Patch 25 mcg per day			
Patch 50 mcg per day			
Patch 100 mcg per day			
OESTRADIOL VALERATE			
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	12.36	84	Progynova
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	12.36	84	Progynova
OESTROGENS (CONJUGATED EQUINE)			
Tab 300 mcg			
Tab 625 mcg			
<b>Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations</b>			
OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE ACETATE			
Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate			
Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate			
Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and tab 2 mg oestra- diol (12) and tab 1 mg oestradiol (6)			
OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate			
Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyprogesterone ac- etate			
<b>Progestogens</b>			
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	3.09	30	Provera
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	13.06	100	Provera
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	6.85	30	Provera
<b>Other Endocrine Agents</b>			
CABERGOLINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	6.25	2	Dostinex
	25.00	8	Dostinex
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 Inhibition of lactation; or			
2 Patient has pathological hyperprolactinemia; or			
3 Patient has acromegaly.			
CLOMIPHENE CITRATE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	29.84	10	Serophene

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DANAZOL</b>			
Cap 100 mg .....	68.33	100	Azol
Cap 200 mg .....	97.83	100	Azol
<b>GESTRINONE</b>			
Cap 2.5 mg			
<b>METYRAPONE</b>			
Cap 250 mg			
<b>PENTAGASTRIN</b>			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			

### Other Oestrogen Preparations

<b>ETHINYLOESTRADIOL</b>			
Tab 10 mcg			
<b>OESTRADIOL</b>			
Implant 50 mg			
<b>OESTRIOL</b>			
Tab 2 mg			

### Other Progestogen Preparations

<b>MEDROXYPROGESTERONE</b>			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	96.50	100	<b>Provera</b>
<b>NORETHISTERONE</b>			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	18.29	100	<b>Primolut N</b>

### Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues

<b>CORTICOTRORELIN (OVINE)</b>			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
<b>THYROTROPIN ALFA</b>			
Inj 900 mcg vial			

### Adrenocorticotrophic Hormones

<b>TETRACOSACTIDE [TETRACOSACTRIN]</b>			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	177.18	10	Synacthen
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	29.56	1	Synacthen Depot

### GnRH Agonists and Antagonists

<b>BUSERELIN</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5.5 ml vial			
<b>GONADORELIN</b>			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
<b>GOSERELIN</b>			
Implant 3.6 mg .....	166.20	1	Zoladex
Implant 10.8 mg .....	443.76	1	Zoladex

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LEUPRORELIN ACETATE</b>			
Inj 3.75 mg syringe .....	221.60	1	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 7.5 mg syringe .....	166.20	1	Eligard
Inj 11.25 mg syringe .....	591.68	1	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 22.5 mg syringe .....	443.76	1	Eligard
Inj 30 mg syringe .....	1,109.40	1	Lucrin Depot PDS
Inj 30 mg vial .....	591.68	1	Eligard
Inj 45 mg syringe .....	832.05	1	Eligard

## Gonadotrophins

### CHORIOGONADOTROPIN ALFA

Inj 250 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

## Growth Hormone

SOMATROPIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 5 mg cartridge – 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Dec 2017 .....	109.50	1	<b>Omnitrope</b>
⚡ Inj 10 mg cartridge – 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Dec 2017 .....	219.00	1	<b>Omnitrope</b>
⚡ Inj 15 mg cartridge – 1% DV Jan-15 to 31 Dec 2017 .....	328.50	1	<b>Omnitrope</b>

### ➡ **Restricted**

#### **Initiation - growth hormone deficiency in children**

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Either:

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age; and adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
  - 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
  - 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
  - 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
  - 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

#### **Continuation - growth hormone deficiency in children**

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is ≥ 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

continued...



Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

### Initiation - Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

### Continuation - Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity  $\geq$  50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is  $\geq$  2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is  $\leq$  14 years; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

### Initiation - short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

### Continuation - short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is  $\geq$  50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is  $\geq$  2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 Current bone age is  $\leq$  14 years (female patients) or  $\leq$  16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

### Initiation - short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Renal Physician on the recommendation of a Paediatric Endocrinologist or Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 The patient has a  $GFR \leq 30 \text{ ml/min/1.73 m}^2$  as measured by the Schwartz method ( $\text{Height(cm)}/\text{plasma creatinine (umol/l)} \times 40 = \text{corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73 m}^2)$ ) in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
  - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/  $\text{m}^2$  /day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months.

## Continuation - short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

Renal Physician on the recommendation of a Paediatric Endocrinologist or Endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is ≥ 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is ≥ 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is ≤ 14 years (female patients) or ≤ 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

## Initiation - Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient's height velocity is < 25th percentile for bone age adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985) or pubertal status over 6 to 12 months; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient is under two years of age and height velocity has been assessed over a minimum six month period from the age of 12 months, with at least three supine length measurements over this period demonstrating clear and consistent evidence of linear growth failure (with height velocity < 25th percentile); or
  - 3.2 The patient is aged two years or older; and
- 4 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 5 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 6 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by ≥ 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

**Continuation - Prader-Willi syndrome**

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is  $\geq$  50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is  $\geq$  2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is  $\leq$  14 years (female patients) or  $\leq$  16 years (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by  $\geq$  0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

**Initiation - adults and adolescents**

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
- 5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA<sup>®</sup>).

Notes:

For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of  $\leq$  3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of  $\leq$  0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until it is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

**Continuation - adults and adolescents**

Endocrinologist

Paediatric Endocrinologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
  - 1.2 There has been an improvement in the Quality of Life Assessment defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA<sup>®</sup>) score from baseline; and
  - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have increased to within  $\pm 1SD$  of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
  - 1.4 The dose of somatropin does not exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients;

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
- 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA<sup>®</sup> score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
- 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within  $\pm 1$ SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
- 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients.

## Thyroid and Antithyroid Preparations

CARBIMAZOLE

Tab 5 mg

IODINE

Soln BP 50 mg per ml

LEVOTHYROXINE

Tab 25 mcg

Tab 50 mcg

Tab 100 mcg

LIOTHYRONINE SODIUM

☯ Tab 20 mcg

☛ **Restricted**

For a maximum of 14 days' treatment in patients with thyroid cancer who are due to receive radioiodine therapy

Inj 20 mcg vial

POTASSIUM IODATE

Tab 170 mg

POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE

Cap 200 mg

PROPYLTHIOURACIL – **Restricted** see terms below

☯ Tab 50 mg .....	35.00	100	PTU
-------------------	-------	-----	-----

☛ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.

Note: Propylthiouracil is not recommended for patients under the age of 18 years unless the patient is pregnant and other treatments are contraindicated.

PROTIRELIN

Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

## Vasopressin Agents

ARGIPRESSIN [VASOPRESSIN]

Inj 20 u per ml, 1 ml ampoule

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE – **Some items restricted** see terms on the next page

☯ Tab 100 mcg .....	36.40	30	Minirin
☯ Tab 200 mcg .....	93.60	30	Minirin
Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017.....	22.95	6 ml	<b>Desmopressin-PH&amp;T</b>
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 15 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml			

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$ Per	Manufacturer

➔ **Restricted****Nocturnal enuresis**

Either:

- 1 The nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated; or
- 2 An enuresis alarm is contraindicated.

Cranial diabetes insipidus and the nasal forms of desmopressin are contraindicated

**TERLIPRESSIN**

Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 8.5 ml ampoule .....	450.00	5	Glypressin
Inj 1 mg per 8.5 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2018</b> .....	215.00	5	<b>Glypressin</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antibacterials</b>			
<b>Aminoglycosides</b>			
AMIKACIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
☞ Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe	176.00	10	Biomed
☞ Inj 15 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
☞ Inj 250 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b>	431.20	5	<b>DBL Amikacin</b>
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	8.56	5	Hospira
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	175.10	25	APP Pharmaceuticals
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b>	6.50	10	<b>Pfizer</b>
PAROMOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Cap 250 mg	126.00	16	Humatin
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
STREPTOMYCIN SULPHATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 400 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
TOBRAMYCIN			
☞ Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial	29.32	5	DBL Tobramycin
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
☞ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
☞ Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml	2,200.00	56 dose	TOBI
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Patient has cystic fibrosis			
<b>Carbapenems</b>			
ERTAPENEM – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 1 g vial	70.00	1	Invanz
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
IMIPENEM WITH CILASTATIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 500 mg with 500 mg cilastatin vial – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2017</b>	13.79	1	<b>Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX</b>
	18.37		Primaxin
<i>(Primaxin Inj 500 mg with 500 mg cilastatin vial to be delisted 1 June 2015)</i>			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
MEROPENEM – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
☞ Inj 500 mg vial – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b>	35.22	10	<b>DBL Meropenem</b>
☞ Inj 1 g vial – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b>	65.21	10	<b>DBL Meropenem</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 1st Generation</b>			
CEFALEXIN			
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	5.70	20	<b>Cephalexin ABM</b>
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	8.50	100 ml	<b>Cefalexin Sandoz</b>
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	11.50	100 ml	<b>Cefalexin Sandoz</b>
CEFAZOLIN			
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.99	5	<b>AFT</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.38	5	<b>AFT</b>
<b>Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 2nd Generation</b>			
CEFACLOR			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 .....	26.00	100	<b>Ranbaxy-Cefaclor</b>
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 .....	3.53	100 ml	<b>Ranbaxy-Cefaclor</b>
CEFOXITIN			
Inj 1 g vial .....	74.25	5	Hospira
CEFUROXIME			
Tab 250 mg .....	29.40	50	Zinnat
Inj 750 mg vial .....	3.70	5	Zinacef
Inj 1.5 g vial .....	1.30	1	Zinacef
<b>Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 3rd Generation</b>			
CEFOTAXIME			
Inj 500 mg vial .....	1.90	1	Cefotaxime Sandoz
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	17.10	10	<b>DBL Cefotaxime</b>
CEFTAZIDIME – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	5.30	1	<b>Fortum</b>
⚡ Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	1.55	1	<b>Fortum</b>
⚡ Inj 2 g vial – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	3.34	1	<b>Fortum</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
CEFTRIAXONE			
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	1.50	1	<b>Ceftriaxone-AFT</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	5.22	5	<b>Ceftriaxone-AFT</b>
Inj 2 g vial – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	2.75	1	<b>Ceftriaxone-AFT</b>
<b>Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 4th Generation</b>			
CEFEPIME – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial .....	8.80	1	DBL Cefepime
⚡ Inj 2 g vial .....	17.60	1	DBL Cefepime
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 5th Generation</b>			
CEFTAROLINE FOSAMIL – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 600 mg vial .....	1,450.00	10	Zinforo

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>Multi-resistant organism salvage therapy</b>			
Either:			
1 for patients where alternative therapies have failed; or			
2 for patients who have a contraindication or hypersensitivity to standard current therapies.			
<b>Macrolides</b>			
<b>AZITHROMYCIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg .....	10.00	30	Apo-Azithromycin
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015 .....	1.25	2	<b>Apo-Azithromycin</b>
⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml .....	6.60	15 ml	Zithromax
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has received a lung transplant and requires treatment or prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome; or			
2 Patient has cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> or <i>Pseudomonas</i> related gram negative organisms; or			
3 For any other condition for five days' treatment, with review after five days.			
<b>CLARITHROMYCIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.98	14	<b>Apo-Clarithromycin</b>
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	10.40	14	<b>Apo-Clarithromycin</b>
⚡ Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml .....	23.12	70 ml	Klacid
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	20.40	1	<b>Martindale</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Tab 250 mg and oral liquid</b>			
Tab 250 mg and oral liquid			
1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or			
2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents.			
<b>Tab 500 mg</b>			
Helicobacter pylori eradication.			
<b>Infusion</b>			
Infusion			
1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or			
2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or			
3 Community-acquired pneumonia (clarithromycin is not to be used as the first-line macrolide).			
<b>ERYTHROMYCIN (AS ETHYLSUCCINATE)</b>			
Tab 400 mg .....	16.95	100	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml .....	5.00	100 ml	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml .....	6.77	100 ml	E-Mycin
<b>ERYTHROMYCIN (AS LACTOBIONATE)</b>			
Inj 1 g vial .....	16.00	1	Erythrocin IV
<b>ERYTHROMYCIN (AS STEARATE) – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➔ Tab 250 mg			
➔ Tab 500 mg			
<b>ROXITHROMYCIN</b>			
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	7.48	50	<b>Arrow-Roxithromycin</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	14.40	50	<b>Arrow-Roxithromycin</b>



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Penicillins</b>			
<b>AMOXICILLIN</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	16.18	500	<b>Apo-Amoxi</b>
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2016 .....	20.94	500	<b>Apo-Amoxi</b>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml .....	0.88	100 ml	Amoxicillin Actavis
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml .....	0.97	100 ml	Amoxicillin Actavis
Inj 250 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	10.67	10	<b>Ibiamox</b>
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	12.41	10	<b>Ibiamox</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	17.29	10	<b>Ibiamox</b>
<b>AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID</b>			
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg .....	1.95	20	Augmentin
	9.75	100	Curam Duo
Grans for oral liq 25 mg with clavulanic acid 6.25 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	1.61	100 ml	<b>Augmentin</b>
Grans for oral liq 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	2.19	100 ml	<b>Augmentin</b>
Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	10.14	10	<b>m-Amoxiclav</b>
Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	14.03	10	<b>m-Amoxiclav</b>
<b>BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN</b>			
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	315.00	10	<b>Bicillin LA</b>
<b>BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM [PENICILLIN G]</b>			
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	10.35	10	<b>Sandoz</b>
<b>FLUCLOXACILLIN</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	22.00	250	<b>Staphlex</b>
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	74.00	500	<b>Staphlex</b>
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	2.49	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	3.25	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
Inj 250 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	8.80	10	<b>Flucloxin</b>
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	9.20	10	<b>Flucloxin</b>
Inj 1 g vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	11.60	10	<b>Flucloxin</b>
<b>PHENOXYMETHYL PENICILLIN [PENICILLIN V]</b>			
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	2.88	50	<b>Cilicaine VK</b>
Cap 500 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	4.73	50	<b>Cilicaine VK</b>
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	1.64	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	1.74	100 ml	<b>AFT</b>
<b>PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 4 g with tazobactam 0.5 g vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	5.84	1	<b>Tazocin EF</b>
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
<b>PROCAINE PENICILLIN</b>			
Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	123.50	5	<b>Cilicaine</b>
<b>TICARCILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 3 g with clavulanic acid 0.1 mg vial			
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Quinolones</b>			
CIPROFLOXACIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.75	28	<b>Cipflox</b>
☞ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	2.00	28	<b>Cipflox</b>
☞ Tab 750 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.75	28	<b>Cipflox</b>
☞ Oral liq 50 mg per ml			
☞ Oral liq 100 mg per ml			
☞ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag .....	41.00	10	Aspen Ciprofloxacin
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
MOXIFLOXACIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 400 mg .....	52.00	5	Avelox
☞ Inj 1.6 mg per ml, 250 ml bag .....	70.00	1	Avelox IV 400
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
<b>Mycobacterium infection</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
Either:			
1 Active tuberculosis, with any of the following:			
1.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or			
1.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or			
1.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or			
1.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or			
1.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or			
2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated			
<b>Pneumonia</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
1 Immunocompromised patient with pneumonia that is unresponsive to first-line treatment; or			
2 Pneumococcal pneumonia or other invasive pneumococcal disease highly resistant to other antibiotics.			
<b>Penetrating eye injury</b>			
Ophthalmologist			
Five days treatment for patients requiring prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury			
<b>Mycoplasma genitalium</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium; and			
2 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; and			
3 Treatment is only for 7 days.			
NORFLOXACIN			
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	13.50	100	<b>Arrow-Norfloxacin</b>
<b>Tetracyclines</b>			
DEMECLOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 150 mg			
DOXYCYCLINE			
➡ Tab 50 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	6.75	250	<b>Doxine</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MINOCYCLINE</b>			
Tab 50 mg			
➔ Cap 100 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
<b>TETRACYCLINE</b>			
Tab 250 mg			
Cap 500 mg .....	46.00	30	Tetracyclin Wolff
<b>TIGECYCLINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Inj 50 mg vial			
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>Other Antibacterials</b>			
<b>AZTREONAM – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial .....	131.00	5	Azactam
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>CHLORAMPHENICOL – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Inj 1 g vial			
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>CLINDAMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	5.80	16	Clindamycin ABM
⚡ Oral liq 15 mg per ml			
⚡ Inj 150 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	100.00	10	Dalacin C
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE [COLESTIMETHATE] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml vial .....	65.00	1	Colistin-Link
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
<b>DAPTOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Inj 350 mg vial			
⚡ Inj 500 mg vial			
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>FOSFOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Powder for oral solution, 3 g sachet			
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>FUSIDIC ACID – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
⚡ Tab 250 mg .....	34.50	12	Fucidin
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>HEXAMINE HIPPURATE</b>			
Tab 1 g			
<b>LINCOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page</b>			
⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
LINEZOLID – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 600 mg			
☞ Oral liq 20 mg per ml			
☞ Inj 2 mg per ml, 300 ml bag			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
NITROFURANTOIN			
Tab 50 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
PIVMECILLINAM – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 200 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
SULPHADIAZINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 500 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
TEICOPLANIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 400 mg vial			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
TRIMETHOPRIM			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 300 mg .....	9.28	50	TMP
TRIMETHOPRIM WITH SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE [CO-TRIMOXAZOLE]			
Tab 80 mg with sulphamethoxazole 400 mg			
Oral liq 8 mg with sulphamethoxazole 40 mg per ml .....	2.15	100 ml	Deprim
Inj 16 mg with sulphamethoxazole 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
VANCOMYCIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	2.64	1	Mylan
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			

## Antifungals

### Imidazoles

#### KETOCONAZOLE

☞ Tab 200 mg

**➡Restricted**

Oncologist

### Polyene Antimycotics

#### AMPHOTERICIN B

☞ Inj (liposomal) 50 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....3,450.00 10 **AmBisome**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, haematologist, oncologist, transplant specialist or respiratory physician			
Either:			
1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or			
2 Both:			
2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and			
2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.			

⚡ Inj 50 mg vial

#### ➔Restricted

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, haematologist, oncologist, transplant specialist or respiratory physician

#### NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u .....	17.09	50	Nilstat
Cap 500,000 u .....	15.47	50	Nilstat

### Triazoles

FLUCONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	3.49	28	<b>Ozole</b>
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	0.71	1	<b>Ozole</b>
⚡ Cap 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	9.69	28	<b>Ozole</b>
⚡ Oral liquid 50 mg per 5 ml .....	98.50	35 ml	Diflucan
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	4.95	1	<b>Fluconazole-Clarix</b>
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	6.47	1	<b>Fluconazole-Clarix</b>

#### ➔Restricted

Consultant

ITRACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	2.99	15	<b>Itrazole</b>
⚡ Oral liquid 10 mg per ml			

#### ➔Restricted

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or dermatologist

POSACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml .....	761.13	105 ml	Noxafil
-------------------------------	--------	--------	---------

#### ➔Restricted

Infectious disease physician or haematologist

#### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia; or
  - 1.2 Patient is planned to receive a stem cell transplant and is at high risk for aspergillus infection; and
- 2 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission induction therapy or re-induction therapy

#### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 6 weeks*

Both:

- 1 Patient has previously received posaconazole prophylaxis during remission induction therapy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission re-induction therapy; or
  - 2.2 Patient is to be treated with high dose consolidation therapy; or
  - 2.3 Patient is receiving a high risk stem cell transplant.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>VORICONAZOLE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 50 mg .....	730.00	56	Vfend
☞ Tab 200 mg .....	2,930.00	56	Vfend
☞ Oral liq 40 mg per ml .....	730.00	70 ml	Vfend
☞ Inj 200 mg vial .....	185.00	1	Vfend

## ☞ Restricted

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or haematologist

### Proven or probable aspergillus infection

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection.

### Possible aspergillus infection

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

### Resistant candidiasis infections and other moulds

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised, and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
  - 2.2 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

## Other Antifungals

**CASPOFUNGIN – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	667.50	1	<b>Cancidas</b>
☞ Inj 70 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	862.50	1	<b>Cancidas</b>

## ☞ Restricted

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, haematologist, oncologist, transplant specialist or respiratory physician

Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
  - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

**FLUCYTOSINE – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Cap 500 mg

## ☞ Restricted

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist.

**TERBINAFINE**

Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.50	14	<b>Dr Reddy's Terbinafine</b>
---	------	----	-------------------------------

## Antimycobacterials

### Antileprotics

**CLOFAZIMINE – Restricted** see terms on the next page

☞ Cap 50 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist			
DAPSONE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	95.00	100	<b>Dapsone</b>
⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	110.00	100	<b>Dapsone</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist			
<b>Antituberculotics</b>			
CYCLOSERINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 250 mg			
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 100 mg .....	48.01	56	Myambutol
⚡ Tab 400 mg .....	49.34	56	Myambutol
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
ISONIAZID – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	20.00	100	<b>PSM</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician			
ISONIAZID WITH RIFAMPICIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg			
⚡ Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg			
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician			
PARA-AMINOSALICYLIC ACID – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Grans for oral liq 4 g .....	280.00	30	Paser
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
PROTIONAMIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg .....	305.00	100	Peteha
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
PYRAZINAMIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg			
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician			
RIFABUTIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	213.19	30	<b>Mycobutin</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, respiratory physician or gastroenterologist			
RIFAMPICIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	108.70	30	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Cap 150 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	55.75	100	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	116.25	100	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	12.00	60 ml	<b>Rifadin</b>
⚡ Inj 600 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	128.85	1	<b>Rifadin</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Internal medicine physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician or public health physician			
<b>Antiparasitics</b>			
<b>Anthelmintics</b>			
ALBENDAZOLE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 200 mg			
⚡ Tab 400 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
IVERMECTIN – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 3 mg .....	17.20	4	Stromectol
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist.			
MEBENDAZOLE			
Tab 100 mg .....	24.19	24	De-Worm
Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml			
PRAZIQUANTEL			
Tab 600 mg			
<b>Antiprotozoals</b>			
ARTEMETHER WITH LUMEFANTRINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 20 mg with lumefantrine 120 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
ARTESUNATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 60 mg vial			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
ATOVAQUONE WITH PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 62.5 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 25 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	25.00	12	Malarone Junior
⚡ Tab 250 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	64.00	12	Malarone
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg			
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or rheumatologist			
MEFLOQUINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 .....	33.48	8	Lariam
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or rheumatologist			



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>METRONIDAZOLE</b>			
Tab 200 mg .....	10.45	100	Trichozole
Tab 400 mg .....	18.15	100	Trichozole
Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml .....	25.00	100 ml	Flagyl-S
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – <b>1% DV Apr-15 to 2017</b> .....	6.94	5	<b>AFT</b>
Suppos 500 mg .....	24.48	10	Flagyl
<b>NITAZOXANIDE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg .....	1,680.00	30	Alinia
⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>ORNIDAZOLE</b>			
Tab 500 mg .....	16.50	10	Arrow-Ornidazole
<b>PENTAMIDINE ISETHIONATE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 300 mg vial – <b>1% DV Mar-15 to 2017</b> .....	180.00	5	<b>Pentacarinat</b>
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>PRIMAQUINE PHOSPHATE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 7.5 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>PYRIMETHAMINE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 25 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
<b>QUININE DIHYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 60 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>QUININE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab 300 mg .....	54.06	500	Q 300
<b>SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist			
<b>SPIRAMYCIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
<b>Antiretrovirals</b>			
<b>HIV Fusion Inhibitors</b>			
<b>ENFUVIRTIDE – Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 108 mg vial × 60 .....	2,380.00	1	Fuzeon

## ➡Restricted

### Initiation

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Enfuvirtide to be given in combination with optimized background therapy (including at least 1 other antiretroviral drug that the patient has never previously been exposed to) for treatment failure; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has evidence of HIV replication, despite ongoing therapy; or
  - 3.2 Patient has treatment-limiting toxicity to previous antiretroviral agents; and
- 4 Previous treatment with 3 different antiretroviral regimens has failed; and
- 5 All of the following:
  - 5.1 Previous treatment with a non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
  - 5.2 Previous treatment with a nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor has failed; and
  - 5.3 Previous treatment with a protease inhibitor has failed.

### Continuation

Patient has had at least a 10-fold reduction in viral load at 12 months

## Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

## ➡Restricted

### Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
  - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
    - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
      - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>; or
      - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
      - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
    - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>

### Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

### Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

### Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>EFAVIRENZ – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Tab 50 mg .....	158.33	30	Stocrin
⬆ Tab 200 mg .....	474.99	90	Stocrin
⬆ Tab 600 mg .....	474.99	30	Stocrin
⬆ Oral liq 30 mg per ml			
<b>ETRAVIRINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Tab 200 mg .....	770.00	60	Intelence
<b>NEVIRAPINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	95.94	60	<b>Nevirapine Alphapharm</b>
⬆ Oral suspension 10 mg per ml .....	134.55	240 ml	Viramune Suspension

## Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

### ➔ Restricted

#### Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
  - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
    - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
      - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>; or
      - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
      - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
    - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>

#### Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

#### Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

#### Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

**ABACAVIR SULPHATE – Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	229.00	60	<b>Ziagen</b>
⬆ Oral liq 20 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	256.31	240 ml	<b>Ziagen</b>

**ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg .....	630.00	30	Kivexa
---	--------	----	--------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DIDANOSINE [DDI] – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Cap 125 mg			
† Cap 200 mg			
† Cap 250 mg			
† Cap 400 mg			
<b>EMTRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg	1,313.19	30	Atripla
<b>EMTRICITABINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Cap 200 mg	307.20	30	Emtriva
<b>EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate 300 mg	838.20	30	Truvada
<b>LAMIVUDINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
<b>STAVUDINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Cap 30 mg			
† Cap 40 mg			
† Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml			
<b>ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	152.25	100	Retrovir
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	30.45	200 ml	Retrovir
† Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	750.00	5	Retrovir IV
<b>ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
† Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	44.00	60	Alphapharm

## Protease Inhibitors

### ➡ Restricted

#### Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
  - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
    - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
      - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>; or
      - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
      - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
    - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>

#### Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

### Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

- Both:
- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
  - 2 Any of the following:
    - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
    - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
    - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

### Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Cap 150 mg .....	568.34	60	Reyataz
⬆ Cap 200 mg .....	757.79	60	Reyataz

DARUNAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 400 mg .....	837.50	60	Prezista
⬆ Tab 600 mg .....	1,190.00	60	Prezista

INDINAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

- ⬆ Cap 200 mg
- ⬆ Cap 400 mg

LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg .....	183.75	60	Kaletra
⬆ Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg .....	735.00	120	Kaletra
⬆ Oral liq 80 mg with ritonavir 20 mg per ml .....	735.00	300 ml	Kaletra

RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 100 mg – <b>1% DV Oct-12 to 2015</b> .....	43.31	30	<b>Norvir</b>
⬆ Oral liq 80 mg per ml			

## Strand Transfer Inhibitors

### ➡ **Restricted**

### Confirmed HIV

- Both:
- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
  - 2 Any of the following:
    - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
    - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
    - 2.3 Both:
      - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
      - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
        - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts < 1000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>; or
        - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts < 0.25 × total lymphocyte count; or
        - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts > 100000 copies per ml; or
    - 2.4 Both:
      - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
      - 2.4.2 CD4 counts < 500 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>

### Prevention of maternal transmission

- Either:
- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

## Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

## Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

⬆ Tab 400 mg ..... 1,090.00 60 Isentress

## Antivirals

### Hepatitis B

ADEFOVIR DIPVOXIL – **Restricted** see terms below

⬆ Tab 10 mg ..... 670.00 30 Hepsera

#### ➡ **Restricted**

Gastroenterologist or infectious disease physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg+); and

Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:

- 1 Patient has raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
- 2 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load  $\geq 10$ -fold over nadir; and
- 3 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 Both:
    - 4.1.1 Patient is cirrhotic; and
    - 4.1.2 Adefovir dipivoxil to be used in combination with lamivudine; or
  - 4.2 Both:
    - 4.2.1 Patient is not cirrhotic; and
    - 4.2.2 Adefovir dipivoxil to be used as monotherapy.

ENTECAVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⬆ Tab 0.5 mg ..... 400.00 30 Baraclude

#### ➡ **Restricted**

Gastroenterologist or infectious disease physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B nucleoside analogue treatment-naïve; and
- 3 Entecavir dose 0.5 mg/day; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 ALT greater than upper limit of normal; or
  - 4.2 Bridging fibrosis or cirrhosis (Metavir stage 3 or greater or moderate fibrosis) on liver histology; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
  - 5.2 Patient has  $\geq 2,000$  IU HBV DNA units per mL and fibrosis (Metavir stage 2 or greater) on liver histology; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. .

- 6 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 7 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 8 Neither ALT nor AST greater than 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 9 No history of hypersensitivity to entecavir; and
- 10 No previous documented lamivudine resistance (either clinical or genotypic).

LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	6.00	28	<b>Zeffix</b>
⚡ Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	270.00	240 ml	<b>Zeffix</b>

➡ **Restricted**

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist, paediatrician or general physician

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Any of the following:

- 1 HBV DNA positive cirrhosis prior to liver transplantation; or
- 2 HBsAg positive and have had a liver, kidney, heart, lung or bone marrow transplant; or
- 3 Hepatitis B virus naive patient who has received a liver transplant from an anti-HBc (Hepatitis B core antibody) positive donor; or
- 4 Hepatitis B surface antigen positive (HbsAg) patient who is receiving chemotherapy for a malignancy, or who has received such treatment within the previous two months; and
- 5 Hepatitis B surface antigen positive patient who is receiving anti tumour necrosis factor treatment; or
- 6 Hepatitis B core antibody (anti-HBc) positive patient who is receiving rituximab plus high dose steroids (e.g. R-CHOP).

**Continuation - patients who have maintained continuous treatment and response to lamivudine**

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

All of the following:

- 1 Have maintained continuous treatment with lamivudine; and
- 2 Most recent test result shows continuing biochemical response (normal ALT); and
- 3 HBV DNA <100,000 copies per ml by quantitative PCR at a reference laboratory; or

**Continuation - when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with cirrhosis and resistance to lamivudine**

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

All of the following:

- 1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and
- 2 Patient is cirrhotic; and

Documented resistance to lamivudine, defined as:

- 1 Patient has raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
- 2 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load  $\geq 10$ -fold over nadir; and
- 3 Detection of M204I or M204V mutation; or

**Continuation - when given in combination with adefovir dipivoxil for patients with resistance to adefovir dipivoxil**

*Re-assessment required after 2 years*

All of the following:

- 1 Lamivudine to be used in combination with adefovir dipivoxil; and

Documented resistance to adefovir, defined as:

- 1 Patient has raised serum ALT ( $> 1 \times \text{ULN}$ ); and
- 2 Patient has HBV DNA greater than 100,000 copies per mL, or viral load  $\geq 10$ -fold over nadir; and
- 3 Detection of N236T or A181T/V mutation.

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Tab 300 mg .....	531.00	30	Viread
--------------------	--------	----	--------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

## ➡Restricted

### Confirmed hepatitis B

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
  - 1.2 Patient has had previous lamivudine, adefovir or entecavir therapy; and
  - 1.3 HBV DNA greater than 20,000 IU/mL or increased  $\leq$  10-fold over nadir; and
  - 1.4 Any of the following:
    - 1.4.1 Lamivudine resistance - detection of M204I/V mutation; or
    - 1.4.2 Adefovir resistance - detection of A181T/V or N236T mutation; or
    - 1.4.3 Entecavir resistance - detection of relevant mutations including I169T, L180M T184S/A/I/L/G/C/M, S202C/G/I, M204V or M250I/V mutation; or
- 2 Patient is either listed or has undergone liver transplantation for HBV; or
- 3 Patient has a decompensated cirrhosis with a Mayo score  $> 20$ .

### Pregnant or Breastfeeding, Active hepatitis B

Limited to twelve months' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA  $> 20,000$  IU/mL and ALT  $> \text{ULN}$ .

### Pregnant, prevention of vertical transmission

Limited to six months' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is HBsAg positive and pregnant; and
- 2 HBV DNA  $> 20$  million IU/mL and ALT normal.

### Confirmed HIV

Both:

- 1 Confirmed HIV infection; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Symptomatic patient; or
  - 2.2 Patient aged 12 months and under; or
  - 2.3 Both:
    - 2.3.1 Patient aged 1 to 5 years; and
    - 2.3.2 Any of the following:
      - 2.3.2.1 CD4 counts  $< 1000$  cells/mm<sup>3</sup>; or
      - 2.3.2.2 CD4 counts  $< 0.25 \times$  total lymphocyte count; or
      - 2.3.2.3 Viral load counts  $> 100000$  copies per mL; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 Patient aged 6 years and over; and
    - 2.4.2 CD4 counts  $< 500$  cells/mm<sup>3</sup>

### Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

### Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
  - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or

continued...



Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

### Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

## Hepatitis C

BOCEPREVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 200 mg .....	5,015.00	336	Victrelis
--------------------	----------	-----	-----------

### ➡Restricted

#### Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, first-line

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has not received prior pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Patient has IL-28B genotype CT or TT; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Patient is hepatitis C protease inhibitor treatment-naïve; and
- 6 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

#### Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, second-line

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician.

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has received pegylated interferon treatment; and
- 3 Any one of:
  - 3.1 Patient was a responder relapser; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
  - 3.3 Patient received pegylated interferon prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 5 Maximum of 44 weeks therapy.

Note: Due to risk of severe sepsis boceprevir should not be initiated if either Platelet count  $<100 \times 10^9 /l$  or Albumin  $<35 g/l$ .

## Herpesviridae

ACICLOVIR

Tab dispersible 200 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	1.78	25	Lovir
Tab dispersible 400 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	5.98	56	Lovir
Tab dispersible 800 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	6.64	35	Lovir
Inj 250 mg vial – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	14.09	5	Zovirax IV

CIDOFOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 75 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

### ➡Restricted

Infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, otolaryngologist or oral surgeon

FOSCARNET SODIUM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 24 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle

### ➡Restricted

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

GANCICLOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 500 mg vial .....	380.00	5	Cymevene
-------------------------	--------	---	----------

### ➡Restricted

Infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VALACICLOVIR – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg .....	102.72	30	Valtrex

## ➡**Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has genital herpes with 2 or more breakthrough episodes in any 6 month period while treated with aciclovir 400 mg twice daily.
- 2 Patient has previous history of ophthalmic zoster and the patient is at risk of vision impairment.
- 3 Patient has undergone organ transplantation.

## **Immunocompromised patients**

Limited to 7 days treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has herpes zoster.

VALGANCICLOVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 450 mg – <b>1% DV Jun-15 to 2018</b> .....	1,050.00	60	Valcyte
--	----------	----	---------

## ➡**Restricted**

### **Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis**

Limited to three months' treatment

Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

### **Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis**

Limited to six months' treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or
  - 2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive.

## **Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients**

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
  - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

## Influenza

OSELTAMIVIR – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 75 mg
⚡ Powder for oral suspension 6 mg per ml

## ➡**Restricted**

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

ZANAMIVIR

⚡ Powder for inhalation 5 mg .....	37.38	20 dose	Relenza Rotadisk
------------------------------------	-------	---------	------------------

## ➡**Restricted**

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a DHB hospital approved infections control plan.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$	Per Manufacturer

## Immune Modulators

### INTERFERON ALFA-2A

- Inj 3 m iu prefilled syringe
- Inj 6 m iu prefilled syringe
- Inj 9 m iu prefilled syringe

### INTERFERON ALFA-2B

- Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen
- Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

### INTERFERON GAMMA – **Restricted** see terms below

- ☞ Inj 100 mcg in 0.5 ml vial

#### ➔ **Restricted**

Patient has chronic granulomatous disease and requires interferon gamma.

### PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe			
☞ Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (112)			
☞ Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (168)			
☞ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe .....	900.00	4	Pegasys
☞ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (112) .....	1,159.84	1	Pegasus RBV Combination Pack
☞ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe (4) with ribavirin tab 200 mg (168) .....	1,290.00	1	Pegasus RBV Combination Pack

#### ➔ **Restricted**

### Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
  - 1.2 Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
  - 1.3 Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant.
- 2 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.

Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml.

### Continuation – (Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection) - gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- 5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## **Initiation (Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior) - Gastroenterologist, infectious disease physician or general physician**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
  - 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
- 5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

## **Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV**

Both:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection; and
- 2 Maximum of 6 months therapy.

## **Initiation – Hepatitis B**

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naïve; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log10 IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
  - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
  - 5.2 Serum HBV DNA ≥ 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (≥ Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon; and
- 11 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Notes:

Approved dose is 180 mcg once weekly.

The recommended dose of Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is 180 mcg once weekly.

In patients with renal insufficiency (calculated creatinine clearance less than 50ml/min), Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a dose should be reduced to 135 mcg once weekly.

In patients with neutropaenia and thrombocytopenia, dose should be reduced in accordance with the datasheet guidelines.

Pegylated Interferon alfa-2a is not approved for use in children.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Anticholinesterases

EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

- ⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial
- ⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

### ➡Restricted

For the diagnosis of myasthenia gravis

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	98.00	50	<b>AstraZeneca</b>
--	-------	----	--------------------

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 2.5 mg with glycopyrronium bromide 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	27.86	10	<b>Max Health</b>
--	-------	----	-------------------

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

Tab 60 mg .....	38.90	100	Mestinon
-----------------	-------	-----	----------

## Antirheumatoid Agents

AURANOFIN

Tab 3 mg

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE

Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	18.00	100	<b>Plaquenil</b>
---	-------	-----	------------------

LEFLUNOMIDE

Tab 10 mg .....	55.00	30	Arava
Tab 20 mg .....	76.00	30	Arava
Tab 100 mg .....	54.44	3	Arava

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg .....	61.93	100	D-Penamine
Tab 250 mg .....	98.98	100	D-Penamine

SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE

- Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule
- Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule
- Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

## Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

### Bisphosphonates

ALENDRONATE SODIUM

⚡ Tab 40 mg .....	133.00	30	Fosamax
-------------------	--------	----	---------

### ➡Restricted

Both:

- 1 Paget's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Bone or articular pain; or
  - 2.2 Bone deformity; or
  - 2.3 Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
  - 2.4 Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications due to site (base of skull, spine, long bones of lower limbs); or
  - 2.5 Preparation for orthopaedic surgery.

⚡ Tab 70 mg .....	12.90	4	Fosamax
-------------------	-------	---	---------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Osteoporosis</b>			
Any of the following:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) <math>\geq 2.5</math> standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score <math>\leq -2.5</math>) (see Note); or</li> <li>History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or</li> <li>History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or</li> <li>Documented T-Score <math>\leq -3.0</math> (see Note); or</li> <li>A 10-year risk of hip fracture <math>\geq 3\%</math>, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or</li> <li>Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (osteoporosis) or raloxifene.</li> </ol>			
<b>Initiation - glucocorticosteroid therapy</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
Both:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (<math>\geq 5</math> mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and</li> <li>Any of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The patient has documented BMD <math>\geq 1.5</math> standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score <math>\leq -1.5</math>) (see Note); or</li> <li>The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or</li> <li>The patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>			
<b>Continuation - glucocorticosteroid therapy</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$ mg per day prednisone equivalents)			
Notes:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.</li> <li>Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score <math>\leq -2.5</math> and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.</li> <li>Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.</li> <li>A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.</li> </ol>			
ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH CHOLECALCIFEROL – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu .....	12.90	4	Fosamax Plus
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Osteoporosis</b>			
Any of the following:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) <math>\geq 2.5</math> standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score <math>\leq -2.5</math>) (see Note); or</li> </ol>			
continued...			
<p>☞ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ➔ below)</p> <p>e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.</p>			

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued. . .

- History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- Documented T-Score  $\leq -3.0$  (see Note); or
- A 10-year risk of hip fracture  $\geq 3\%$ , calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
- Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (osteoporosis) or raloxifene.

#### Initiation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$  mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- Any of the following:
  - The patient has documented BMD  $\geq 1.5$  standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score  $\leq -1.5$ ) (see Note); or
  - The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
  - The patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene.

#### Continuation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy ( $\geq 5$  mg per day prednisone equivalents)

Notes:

- BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score  $\geq -2.5$  and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for treatment with bisphosphonates.
- Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

#### ETIDRONATE DISODIUM

Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	15.80	100	<b>Arrow-Etidronate</b>
---	-------	-----	-------------------------

#### PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM

Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	6.80	1	Pamisol
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	13.20	1	Pamisol
Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	19.20	1	Pamisol

#### RISEDRONATE SODIUM

Tab 35 mg .....	4.00	4	Risedronate Sandoz
-----------------	------	---	--------------------

#### ZOLEDRONIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Inj 5 mg per 100 ml, vial .....	600.00	100 ml	Aclasta
-----------------------------------	--------	--------	---------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

## ➔Restricted

### Inherited bone fragility disorders

Patient has been diagnosed with an inherited bone fragility disorder (e.g. osteogenesis imperfecta).

### Osteoporosis

Both:

- Any of the following:
  - History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) . 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score . -2.5) (see Note); or
  - History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
  - History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
  - Documented T-Score . -3.0 (see Note); or
  - A 10-year risk of hip fracture . 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Note); or
  - Patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or raloxifene; and
- The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in a 12-month period.

### Initiation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- The patient is receiving systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (. 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents) and has already received or is expected to receive therapy for at least three months; and
- Any of the following:
  - The patient has documented BMD . 1.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score . -1.5) (see Note); or
  - The patient has a history of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically; or
  - The patient has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - glucocorticosteroid therapy) or raloxifene; and
- The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

### Continuation - glucocorticosteroid therapy

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- The patient is continuing systemic glucocorticosteroid therapy (. 5 mg per day prednisone equivalents); and
- The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

### Initiation - Paget's disease

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- Paget's disease; and
- Any of the following:
  - Bone or articular pain; or
  - Bone deformity; or
  - Bone, articular or neurological complications; or
  - Asymptomatic disease, but risk of complications; or
  - Preparation for orthopaedic surgery; and
- The patient will not be prescribed more than one infusion in the 12-month approval period.

### Continuation - Paget's disease

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- Any of the following:
  - The patient has relapsed (based on increases in serum alkaline phosphatase); or

continued...





	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TERIPARATIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml cartridge .....	490.00	1	Forteo

## ☞ **Restricted**

Limited to 18 months' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- 2 The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- 4 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- 1 The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable
- 2 Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with cholecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- 3 A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

## Enzymes

### HYALURONIDASE

Inj 1,500 iu ampoule

## Hyperuricaemia and Antigout

### ALLOPURINOL

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	15.11	1,000	<b>Apo-Allopurinol</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	15.91	500	<b>Apo-Allopurinol</b>

### BENZBROMARONE – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 100 mg .....	45.00	100	Benzbromaron AL 100
--------------------	-------	-----	---------------------

## ☞ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and appropriate doses of probenecid; or
  - 1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite appropriate doses of probenecid; or
  - 1.3 Both:
    - 1.3.1 The patient has renal impairment and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); and
    - 1.3.2 The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 20 ml/min; or
  - 1.4 All of the following:
    - 1.4.1 The patient is taking azathioprine and requires urate-lowering therapy; and
    - 1.4.2 Allopurinol is contraindicated; and
    - 1.4.3 Appropriate doses of probenecid are ineffective or probenecid cannot be used due to reduced renal function; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 The patient is receiving monthly liver function tests.

Notes: Benzbromarone has been associated with potentially fatal hepatotoxicity. Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

The New Zealand Rheumatology Association has developed information for prescribers which can be accessed from its website at [http://www.rheumatology.org.nz/benzbromarone\\_prescriber\\_information.cfm](http://www.rheumatology.org.nz/benzbromarone_prescriber_information.cfm)

#### COLCHICINE

Tab 500 mcg – **1% DV Oct-13 to 2016** ..... 10.08 100 **Colgout**

#### FEBUXOSTAT – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 80 mg ..... 39.50 28 Adenuric  
⚡ Tab 120 mg ..... 39.50 28 Adenuric

#### → **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and appropriate doses of probenecid; or
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite appropriate doses of probenecid; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 The patient has renal impairment and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); and
  - 3.2 The patient has a rate of creatinine clearance greater than or equal to 30 ml/min.

Note: Optimal treatment with allopurinol in patients with renal impairment is defined as treatment to the creatinine clearance-adjusted dose of allopurinol then, if serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l, a gradual increase of the dose of allopurinol to 600 mg or the maximum tolerated dose.

#### PROBENECID

Tab 500 mg

#### RASBURICASE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 1.5 mg vial

#### → **Restricted**

Haematologist

### Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents

#### ATRACURIUM BESYLATE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – **1% DV Sep-12 to 2015** ..... 6.13 5 **Tracrium**  
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – **1% DV Sep-12 to 2015** ..... 9.19 5 **Tracrium**

#### BACLOFEN

Tab 10 mg – **1% DV Jun-13 to 2016** ..... 3.85 100 **Pacifen**  
Oral liq 1 mg per ml  
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – **1% DV Oct-12 to 2015** ..... 11.55 1 **Lioresal Intrathecal**  
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – **1% DV Oct-12 to 2015** ..... 209.29 1 **Lioresal Intrathecal**

#### CLOSTRIDIUM BOTULINUM TYPE A TOXIN

Inj 100 u vial ..... 467.50 1 Botox  
Inj 500 u vial ..... 1,295.00 2 Dysport

#### DANTROLENE

Cap 25 mg ..... 65.00 100 Dantrium  
Cap 50 mg ..... 77.00 100 Dantrium  
Inj 20 mg vial ..... e.g. Dantrium IV

## MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	33.92	5	Mivacron
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	67.17	5	Mivacron
<b>ORPHENADRINE CITRATE</b>			
Tab 100 mg			
<b>PANCURONIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	260.00	50	<b>AstraZeneca</b>
<b>ROCURONIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	38.25	10	<b>DBL Rocuronium Bromide</b>
<b>SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2017 .....	78.00	50	<b>AstraZeneca</b>
<b>VECURONIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Inj 4 mg ampoule			
Inj 10 mg vial			

### Reversers of Neuromuscular Blockade

**SUGAMMADEX – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial .....	1,200.00	10	Bridion
⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	3,000.00	10	Bridion

#### ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient requires reversal of profound neuromuscular blockade following rapid sequence induction that has been undertaken using rocuronium (i.e. suxamethonium is contraindicated or undesirable); or
- 2 Severe neuromuscular degenerative disease where the use of neuromuscular blockade is required; or
- 3 Patient has an unexpectedly difficult airway that cannot be intubated and requires a rapid reversal of anaesthesia and neuromuscular blockade; or
- 4 The duration of the patient's surgery is unexpectedly short; or
- 5 Neostigmine or a neostigmine/anticholinergic combination is contraindicated (for example the patient has ischaemic heart disease, morbid obesity or COPD); or
- 6 Patient has a partial residual block after conventional reversal.

### Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

**CELECOXIB – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 100 mg
⚡ Cap 200 mg
⚡ Cap 400 mg

#### ➡Restricted

For preoperative and/or postoperative use for a total of up to 8 days' use.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DICLOFENAC SODIUM</b>			
Tab EC 25 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	4.00	100	<b>Apo-Diclo</b>
Tab 50 mg dispersible .....	1.50	20	Voltaren D
Tab EC 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	16.00	500	<b>Apo-Diclo</b>
Tab long-acting 75 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	3.10	30	<b>Diclax SR</b>
	24.52	500	<b>Diclax SR</b>
Tab long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	42.25	500	<b>Diclax SR</b>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	13.20	5	<b>Voltaren</b>
Suppos 12.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	2.04	10	<b>Voltaren</b>
Suppos 25 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	2.44	10	<b>Voltaren</b>
Suppos 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	4.22	10	<b>Voltaren</b>
Suppos 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	7.00	10	<b>Voltaren</b>
<b>ETORICOXIB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 30 mg			
⚡ Tab 60 mg			
⚡ Tab 90 mg			
⚡ Tab 120 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
For preoperative and/or postoperative use for a total of up to 8 days' use.			
<b>IBUPROFEN</b>			
Tab 200 mg			
➡ Tab 400 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➡ Tab 600 mg – <b>Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
Tab long-acting 800 mg – 1% DV Jul-15 to 2018 .....	7.99	30	<b>Brufen SR</b>
Oral liq 20 mg per ml – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	1.89	200 ml	<b>Fenpaed</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
<b>INDOMETHACIN</b>			
Cap 25 mg			
Cap 50 mg			
Cap long-acting 75 mg			
Inj 1 mg vial			
Suppos 100 mg			
<b>KETOPROFEN</b>			
Cap long-acting 200 mg .....	12.07	28	<b>Oruvail SR</b>
<b>MEFENAMIC ACID – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➡ Cap 250 mg			
<b>MELOXICAM – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 7.5 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 Haemophilic arthropathy, with both of the following:			
1.1 The patient has moderate to severe haemophilia with less than or equal to 5% of normal circulating functional clotting factor; and			
1.2 Pain and inflammation associated with haemophilic arthropathy is inadequately controlled by alternative funded treatment options, or alternative funded treatment options are contraindicated; or			
2 For preoperative and/or postoperative use for a total of up to 8 days' use.			

## MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>NAPROXEN</b>			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	21.25	500	<b>Noflam 250</b>
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	22.25	250	<b>Noflam 500</b>
Tab long-acting 750 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	18.00	90	<b>Naprosyn SR 750</b>
Tab long-acting 1 g – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	21.00	90	<b>Naprosyn SR 1000</b>
<b>PARECOXIB</b>			
Inj 40 mg vial .....	100.00	10	Dynastat
<b>SULINDAC</b>			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			
<b>TENOXICAM</b>			
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2016 .....	3.05	20	<b>Reutenox</b>
Inj 20 mg vial .....	9.95	1	<b>AFT</b>

### Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

**CAPSAICIN – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Crm 0.025% ..... 9.95 45 g **Zostrix**

➡ **Restricted**

Patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$	Per Manufacturer

## Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

### Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 50 mg ..... 400.00 56 Rilutek

#### ➡ **Restricted**

##### Initiation

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

##### Continuation

*Re-assessment required after 18 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limb; or
  - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE

Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 ..... 118.00 112 **Motetis**

### Anticholinergics

BENZTROPINE MESYLATE

Tab 2 mg ..... 7.99 60 Benztrop

Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 95.00 5 Cogentin

ORPHENADRINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 50 mg

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg

### Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 ..... 38.24 60 **Symmetrel**

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule ..... 119.00 5 Apomine

BROMOCRIPTINE

Tab 2.5 mg

Cap 5 mg

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ENTACAPONE</b>			
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	47.92	100	<b>Entapone</b>
<b>LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE</b>			
Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg .....	10.00	100	Madopar Rapid
Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg .....	8.00	100	Madopar 62.5
Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg .....	12.50	100	Madopar 125
Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg .....	17.00	100	Madopar HBS
Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg .....	25.00	100	Madopar 250
<b>LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA</b>			
Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg .....	20.00	100	Sinemet <i>e.g. Kinson</i>
Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg .....	47.50	100	Sinemet CR
Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg .....	40.00	100	Sinemet <i>e.g. Sindopa</i>
<b>LISURIDE HYDROGEN MALEATE</b>			
Tab 200 mcg .....	25.00	30	Dopergin
<b>PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2016 .....	7.20	100	<b>Ramipex</b>
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2016 .....	24.39	100	<b>Ramipex</b>
<b>ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 0.25 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	2.36	100	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	5.32	100	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	7.72	100	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	14.48	100	<b>Apo-Ropinirole</b>
<b>SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg			
<b>TOLCAPONE</b>			
Tab 100 mg .....	126.20	100	Tasmar

## Anaesthetics

### General Anaesthetics

<b>DESFLURANE</b>			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 240 ml bottle – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	1,230.00	6	<b>Suprane</b>
<b>DEXMEDETOMIDINE</b>			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	479.85	5	<b>Precedex</b>
<b>ETOMIDATE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
<b>ISOFLURANE</b>			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	1,020.00	6	<b>Aerrane</b>
<b>KETAMINE</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	27.00	1	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 4 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	25.00	1	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	14.00	1	<b>Biomed</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
<b>METHOHEXITAL SODIUM</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

*e.g. Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PROPOFOL</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule .....	7.60	5	Fresofol 1%
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial .....	7.60	5	Provide MCT-LCT 1%
	42.00		Diprivan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe .....	47.00	1	Diprivan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial .....	4.00	1	Fresofol 1%
			Provide MCT-LCT 1%
	25.00		Diprivan
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	7.60	1	Fresofol 1%
			Provide MCT-LCT 1%
	30.00		Diprivan
<b>SEVOFLURANE</b>			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle – <b>1% DV Dec-12 to 2015</b> .....	1,230.00	6	<b>Baxter</b>
<b>THIOPENTAL [THIOPENTONE] SODIUM</b>			
Inj 500 mg ampoule			
<b>Local Anaesthetics</b>			
<b>ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 1%			
<b>ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
<b>BENZOCAINE</b>			
Gel 20%			
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – <b>1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</b> .....	50.00	5	<b>Marcaïn Isobaric</b>
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – <b>1% DV Oct-12 to 2015</b> .....	35.00	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	35.00	50	Marcaïn
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule sterile pack – <b>1% DV Oct-12 to 2015</b> .....	28.00	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – <b>1% DV Oct-12 to 2015</b> .....	28.00	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – <b>1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</b> .....	150.00	5	<b>Marcaïn</b>
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 500 ml bag			
<i>(Marcaïn Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2015)</i>			
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:400,000, 20 ml vial – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	135.00	5	<b>Marcaïn with Adrenaline</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	115.00	5	<b>Marcaïn with Adrenaline</b>

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL</b>			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag .....	210.00	10	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag .....	210.00	10	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 15 ml syringe .....	72.00	10	Biomed
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 20 ml syringe .....	92.00	10	Biomed
<b>BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH GLUCOSE</b>			
Inj 0.5% with glucose 8%, 4 ml ampoule .....	38.00	5	Marcaïn Heavy
<b>COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Paste 5%			
Soln 15%, 2 ml syringe			
Soln 4%, 2 ml syringe .....	25.46	1	Biomed
<b>COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Paste 15% with adrenaline 0.06%			
Paste 25% with adrenaline 0.06%			
<b>ETHYL CHLORIDE</b>			
Spray 100%			
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Gel 2% – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	3.40	20 ml	Orion
Soln 4%			
Spray 10% – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	75.00	50 ml	Xylocaine
Oral (viscous) soln 2% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	55.00	200 ml	Xylocaine Viscous
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015 .....	8.75	25	Lidocaine-Clarís
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015 .....	2.40	1	Lidocaine-Clarís
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015 .....	6.90	25	Lidocaine-Clarís
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2015 .....	2.40	1	Lidocaine-Clarís
Gel 2%, 10 ml urethral syringe .....	43.26	10	Pfizer
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE</b>			
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 5 ml ampoule .....	27.00	10	Xylocaine
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial .....	50.00	5	Xylocaine
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial .....	60.00	5	Xylocaine
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE AND TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Soln 4% with adrenaline 0.1% and tetracaine hydrochloride 0.5%, 5 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	17.50	1	Topicaïne
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CHLORHEXIDINE</b>			
Gel 2% with chlorhexidine 0.05%, 10 ml urethral syringe .....	43.26	10	Pfizer
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Nasal spray 5% with phenylephrine hydrochloride 0.5%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE</b>			
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5% .....	45.00	30 g	EMLA
Patch 25 mcg with prilocaine 25 mcg .....	115.00	20	EMLA
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%, 5 g .....	45.00	5	EMLA
<b>MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 3%, 1.8 ml dental cartridge – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b> .....	43.60	50	<b>Scandonest 3%</b>
Inj 3%, 2.2 ml dental cartridge – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b> .....	43.60	50	<b>Scandonest 3%</b>
<b>PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 0.5%, 50 ml vial .....	100.00	5	Citanest
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule .....	55.00	10	Citanest
<b>PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FELYPRESSIN</b>			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
<b>ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule .....	75.00	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – <b>1% DV Jul-15 to 2017</b> .....	60.00	5	<b>Naropin</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 200 ml bag – <b>1% DV Jul-15 to 2017</b> .....	79.50	5	<b>Naropin</b>
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	45.00	5	Naropin
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule .....	84.00	5	Naropin
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule .....	54.00	5	Naropin
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
<b>ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL</b>			
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag .....	198.50	5	Naropin
Inj 2 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag .....	270.00	5	Naropin
<b>TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Gel 4%			

## Analgesics

### Non-Opioid Analgesics

#### ASPIRIN

Tab EC 300 mg

Tab dispersible 300 mg

#### CAPSAICIN – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Crn 0.075% ..... 12.50 45 g Zostrix HP

#### ➡**Restricted**

For post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy

#### METHOXYFLURANE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Soln for inhalation 99.9%, 3 ml bottle

#### ➡**Restricted**

Both:

- 1 Patient is undergoing a painful procedure with an expected duration of less than one hour; and
- 2 Only to be used under supervision by a medical practitioner or nurse who is trained in the use of methoxyflurane.

#### NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 30 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PARACETAMOL – Some items restricted</b> see terms below			
Tab soluble 500 mg			
Tab 500 mg			
Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml – <b>20% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b> .....	4.15	1,000 ml	<b>Paracare</b>
Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – <b>20% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	4.35	1,000 ml	<b>Paracare Double Strength</b>
☞ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	12.90	12	<b>Perfalgan</b>
☞ Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	12.90	12	<b>Perfalgan</b>
Suppos 25 mg .....	56.35	20	Biomed
Suppos 50 mg .....	56.35	20	Biomed
Suppos 125 mg .....	7.49	20	Panadol
Suppos 250 mg .....	14.40	20	Panadol
Suppos 500 mg – <b>1% DV Jan-13 to 2015</b> .....	20.70	50	<b>Paracare</b>

## ☞ Restricted

Intravenous paracetamol is only to be used where other routes are unavailable or impractical, or where there is reduced absorption. The need for IV paracetamol must be re-assessed every 24 hours.

## SUCROSE

Oral liq 25%

## Opioid Analgesics

### ALFENTANIL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **1% DV Jan-15 to 2017** ..... 39.07 10 **Hameln**

### CODEINE PHOSPHATE

Tab 15 mg – **1% DV Jul-13 to 2016** ..... 4.75 100 **PSM**  
 Tab 30 mg – **1% DV Jul-13 to 2016** ..... 5.80 100 **PSM**  
 Tab 60 mg – **1% DV Jul-13 to 2016** ..... 12.50 100 **PSM**

### DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE

Tab long-acting 60 mg – **1% DV Sep-13 to 2016** ..... 13.64 60 **DHC Continus**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FENTANYL</b>			
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	4.50	10	<b>Boucher and Muir</b>
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	165.00	10	Biomed
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	11.77	10	<b>Boucher and Muir</b>
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	185.00	10	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016	2.92	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
	8.90		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 25 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016	3.66	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
	9.15		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 50 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016	6.64	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
	11.50		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 75 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016	9.18	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
	13.60		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
Patch 100 mcg per hour – 1% DV Aug-15 to 2016	11.29	5	<b>Fentanyl Sandoz</b>
	14.50		Mylan Fentanyl Patch
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 12.5 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 25 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 50 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 75 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<i>(Mylan Fentanyl Patch Patch 100 mcg per hour to be delisted 1 August 2015)</i>			
<b>METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 5 mg	1.85	10	Methatabs
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	5.55	200 ml	<b>Biodone</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	5.55	200 ml	<b>Biodone Forte</b>
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015	6.55	200 ml	<b>Biodone Extra Forte</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	61.00	10	AFT
<b>MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	8.84	200 ml	<b>RA-Morph</b>
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	11.62	200 ml	<b>RA-Morph</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	14.65	200 ml	<b>RA-Morph</b>
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015	21.55	200 ml	<b>RA-Morph</b>

# NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MORPHINE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	1.95	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Tab immediate-release 10 mg – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	2.80	10	Sevredol
Tab immediate-release 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-15 to 2017 .....	5.52	10	Sevredol
Tab long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	2.98	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	5.75	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Tab long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	6.45	10	Arrow-Morphine LA
Cap long-acting 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016 .....	1.70	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 30 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016 .....	2.50	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 60 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016 .....	5.40	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-14 to 2016 .....	6.38	10	m-Eslon
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	185.00	10	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	45.00	10	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	87.50	10	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml syringe .....			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 30 ml syringe .....	135.00	10	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	12.48	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	9.09	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 mg cassette			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	9.77	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	12.43	5	DBL Morphine Sulphate
Inj 200 mcg in 0.4 ml syringe			
Inj 300 mcg in 0.3 ml syringe			
<b>MORPHINE TARTRATE</b>			
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	35.60	5	Hospira
Inj 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	107.67	5	Hospira

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab controlled-release 5 mg .....	7.51	20	OxyContin
Tab controlled-release 10 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	6.75	20	<b>Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)</b>
Tab controlled-release 20 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	11.50	20	<b>Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)</b>
Tab controlled-release 40 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	18.50	20	<b>Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)</b>
Tab controlled-release 80 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2015.....	34.00	20	<b>Oxycodone ControlledRelease Tablets(BNM)</b>
Cap immediate-release 5 mg .....	2.83	20	OxyNorm
Cap immediate-release 10 mg .....	5.58	20	OxyNorm
Cap immediate-release 20 mg .....	9.77	20	OxyNorm
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml .....	11.20	250 ml	OxyNorm
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	10.08	5	<b>Oxycodone Orion</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	19.87	5	<b>Oxycodone Orion</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-13 to 2015.....	60.00	5	<b>OxyNorm</b>
<b>PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE</b>			
Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg .....	2.11	100	Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)
<b>PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	3.95	10	<b>PSM</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015.....	5.80	10	<b>PSM</b>
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	5.51	5	<b>DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	5.83	5	<b>DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride</b>
<b>REMIFENTANIL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 1 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	10.00	5	<b>Ultiva</b>
Inj 2 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2017 .....	18.00	5	<b>Ultiva</b>
<b>TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab sustained-release 100 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	2.00	20	<b>Tramal SR 100</b>
Tab sustained-release 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	3.00	20	<b>Tramal SR 150</b>
Tab sustained-release 200 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	4.00	20	<b>Tramal SR 200</b>
Cap 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	2.50	100	<b>Arrow-Tramadol</b>
Oral drops 100 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	4.50	5	<b>Tramal 50</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	4.50	5	<b>Tramal 100</b>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antidepressants</b>			
<b>Cyclic and Related Agents</b>			
<b>AMITRIPTYLINE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.68	100	<b>Arrow-Amitriptyline</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	1.68	100	<b>Arrow-Amitriptyline</b>
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 .....	2.82	100	<b>Arrow-Amitriptyline</b>
<b>CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	12.60	100	<b>Apo-Clomipramine</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	8.68	100	<b>Apo-Clomipramine</b>
<b>DOTHIEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 75 mg .....	10.50	100	Dopress
Cap 25 mg .....	6.17	100	Dopress
<b>DOXEPIH HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Cap 10 mg			
Cap 25 mg			
Cap 50 mg			
<b>IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	5.48	50	Tofranil
	6.58	60	Tofranil
Tab 25 mg .....	8.80	50	Tofranil
<b>MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 75 mg			
<b>MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 30 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
For continuation only			
<b>NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016 .....	4.00	100	<b>Norpress</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Jun-13 to 2016 .....	9.00	180	<b>Norpress</b>
<b>Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors - Non-Selective</b>			
<b>PHENELZINE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab 15 mg			
<b>TRANLYCYPROMINE SULPHATE</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
<b>Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors</b>			
<b>MOCLOBEMIDE</b>			
Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	81.83	500	<b>Apo-Moclobemide</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 .....	29.51	100	<b>Apo-Moclobemide</b>
<b>Other Antidepressants</b>			
<b>MIRTAZAPINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	8.78	30	<b>Avanza</b>
⚡ Tab 45 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	13.95	30	<b>Avanza</b>

⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.



Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted****Initiation***Re-assessment required after two years*

- Both:
- 1 The patient has a severe major depressive episode; and
  - 2 Either:
    - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and was unable to tolerate the treatments or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
    - 2.2 Both:
      - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
      - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and either could not tolerate it or failed to respond to an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

**Continuation***Re-assessment required after two years*

The patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined)

VENLAFAXINE – **Some items restricted** see terms below

Tab modified release 37.5 mg .....	5.06	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab modified release 75 mg .....	6.44	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab modified release 150 mg .....	8.86	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
Tab modified release 225 mg .....	14.34	28	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR
⚡ Cap modified release 37.5 mg .....	8.68	28	Efexor XR
⚡ Cap modified release 75 mg .....	12.18	28	Efexor XR
⚡ Cap modified release 150 mg .....	20.16	28	Efexor XR

➔ **Restricted****Initiation***Re-assessment required after two years*

- Both:
- 1 The patient has 'treatment-resistant' depression; and
  - 2 Either:
    - 2.1 The patient must have had a trial of two different antidepressants and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time (usually at least four weeks); or
    - 2.2 Both:
      - 2.2.1 The patient is currently a hospital in-patient as a result of an acute depressive episode; and
      - 2.2.2 The patient must have had a trial of one other antidepressant and have had an inadequate response from an adequate dose over an adequate period of time.

**Continuation***Re-assessment required after two years*

The patient has a high risk of relapse (prescriber determined)

**Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors**

## CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE

Tab 20 mg .....	2.34	84	Arrow-Citalopram
-----------------	------	----	------------------

## ESCITALOPRAM

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jul-15 to 2016 .....	1.40	28	<b>Air Flow Products</b>
	2.65		Loxalate
Tab 20 mg – 1% DV Jul-15 to 2016 .....	2.40	28	<b>Air Flow Products</b>
	4.20		Loxalate

*(Loxalate Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 July 2015)**(Loxalate Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 July 2015)*

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	2.50	30	<b>Arrow-Fluoxetine</b>
Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2016 .....	1.74	90	<b>Arrow-Fluoxetine</b>
<b>PAROXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 20 mg .....	4.32	90	Loxamine
<b>SERTRALINE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	3.64	90	<b>Arrow-Sertraline</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	6.28	90	<b>Arrow-Sertraline</b>

### Antiepilepsy Drugs

#### Agents for the Control of Status Epilepticus

<b>CLONAZEPAM</b>			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	19.00	5	Rivotril
<b>DIAZEPAM</b>			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	11.83	5	Hospira
Rectal tubes 5 mg .....	25.05	5	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg .....	30.50	5	Stesolid
<b>LORAZEPAM</b>			
Inj 2 mg vial			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
<b>PARALDEHYDE</b>			
Inj 5 ml ampoule			
<b>PHENYTOIN SODIUM</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

#### Control of Epilepsy

<b>CARBAMAZEPINE</b>			
Tab 200 mg .....	14.53	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 200 mg .....	16.98	100	Tegretol CR
Tab 400 mg .....	34.58	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 400 mg .....	39.17	100	Tegretol CR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml .....	26.37	250 ml	Tegretol
<b>CLOBAZAM</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
<b>CLONAZEPAM</b>			
Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml			
<b>ETHOSUXIMIDE</b>			
Cap 250 mg			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GABAPENTIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 600 mg			
⚡ Cap 100 mg .....	7.16	100	Arrow-Gabapentin
			Nupentin
⚡ Cap 300 mg .....	11.00	100	Arrow-Gabapentin
			Nupentin
⚡ Cap 400 mg .....	13.75	100	Arrow-Gabapentin
			Nupentin

➡ **Restricted**

- 1 For preoperative and/or postoperative use for up to a total of 8 days' use; or
- 2 For the pain management of burns patients with monthly review.

**Initiation - epilepsy**

*Re-assessment required after 15 months*

Either:

- 1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
- 2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents.

Note: "Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

**Continuation - epilepsy**

Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life.

Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.

**Initiation - Neuropathic pain or Chronic Kidney Disease-associated pruritus**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Either:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with neuropathic pain; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 The patient has Chronic Kidney Disease Stage 5-associated pruritus\* where no other cause for pruritus can be identified (e.g. scabies, allergy); and
  - 2.2 The patient has persistent pruritus not relieved with a trial of emollient/moisturising creams alone.

**Continuation - Neuropathic pain or Chronic Kidney Disease-associated pruritus**

Either:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a marked improvement in their control of pain or itch (prescriber determined); or
- 2 The patient has previously demonstrated clinical responsiveness to gabapentin and has now developed neuropathic pain in a new site.

Notes: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications. Dosage adjustment of gabapentin is recommended for patients with renal impairment.

**LACOSAMIDE – Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Tab 50 mg .....	25.04	14	Vimpat
⚡ Tab 100 mg .....	50.06	14	Vimpat
	200.24	56	Vimpat
⚡ Tab 150 mg .....	75.10	14	Vimpat
	300.40	56	Vimpat
⚡ Tab 200 mg .....	400.55	56	Vimpat
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 15 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has partial-onset epilepsy; and			
2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).			
Note: "Optimal treatment" is defined as treatment which is indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance. Women of childbearing age are not required to have a trial of sodium valproate.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment (see Note).			
Note: As a guideline, clinical trials have referred to a notional 50% reduction in seizure frequency as an indicator of success with anticonvulsant therapy and have assessed quality of life from the patient's perspective.			
<b>LAMOTRIGINE</b>			
Tab dispersible 2 mg .....	6.74	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 5 mg .....	9.64	30	Lamictal
	15.00	56	Arrow-Lamotrigine
Tab dispersible 25 mg .....	19.38	56	Logem
	20.40		Arrow-Lamotrigine
			Mogine
	29.09		Lamictal
Tab dispersible 50 mg .....	32.97	56	Logem
	34.70		Arrow-Lamotrigine
			Mogine
	47.89		Lamictal
Tab dispersible 100 mg .....	56.91	56	Logem
	59.90		Arrow-Lamotrigine
			Mogine
	79.16		Lamictal
<b>LEVETIRACETAM</b>			
Tab 250 mg .....	24.03	60	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 500 mg .....	28.71	60	Levetiracetam-Rex
Tab 750 mg .....	45.23	60	Levetiracetam-Rex
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
<b>PHENOBARBITONE</b>			
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	28.00	500	PSM
Tab 30 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	29.00	500	PSM
<b>PHENYTOIN</b>			
Tab 50 mg			
<b>PHENYTOIN SODIUM</b>			
Cap 30 mg			
Cap 100 mg			
Oral liq 6 mg per ml			
<b>PRIMIDONE</b>			
Tab 250 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM VALPROATE</b>			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab EC 200 mg			
Tab EC 500 mg			
Oral liq 40 mg per ml			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml vial			
<b>STIRIPENTOL – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 250 mg .....	509.29	60	Diacomit
⚡ Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet .....	509.29	60	Diacomit
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Paediatric neurologist			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and			
2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.			
<b>TOPIRAMATE</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....	11.07	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	26.04		Topiramate Actavis
			Topamax
Tab 50 mg .....	18.81	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	44.26		Topiramate Actavis
			Topamax
Tab 100 mg .....	31.99	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	75.25		Topiramate Actavis
			Topamax
Tab 200 mg .....	55.19	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	129.85		Topiramate Actavis
			Topamax
Cap sprinkle 15 mg .....	20.84	60	Topamax
Cap sprinkle 25 mg .....	26.04	60	Topamax
<b>VIGABATRIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 500 mg			
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Both:			
1 Either:			
1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or			
1.2 Both:			
1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and			
1.2.2 Either:			
1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or			
1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Notes:

"Optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents" is defined as treatment with other antiepilepsy agents which are indicated and clinically appropriate for the patient, given in adequate doses for the patient's age, weight, and other features affecting the pharmacokinetics of the drug with good evidence of compliance.

Vigabatrin is associated with a risk of irreversible visual field defects, which may be asymptomatic in the early stages.

## Antimigraine Preparations

### Acute Migraine Treatment

DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE WITH CAFFEINE

Tab 1 mg with caffeine 100 mg

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PARACETAMOL

Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg

RIZATRIPTAN

Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 ..... 8.10 30 **Rizamelt**

SUMATRIPTAN

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 ..... 29.80 100 **Arrow-Sumatriptan**

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 ..... 54.80 100 **Arrow-Sumatriptan**

Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml cartridge – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 ..... 13.80 2 **Arrow-Sumatriptan**

### Prophylaxis of Migraine

PIZOTIFEN

Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 ..... 23.21 100 **Sandomigran**

### Antinausea and Vertigo Agents

APREPITANT – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Cap 2 × 80 mg and 1 × 125 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 ..... 100.00 3 **Emend Tri-Pack**

☞ **Restricted**

Patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 16 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2017 ..... 4.95 84 **Vergo 16**

CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 ..... 0.59 10 **Nausicalm**

CYCLIZINE LACTATE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 14.95 5 **Nausicalm**

DOMPERIDONE

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 ..... 3.25 100 **Prokinex**

DROPERIDOL

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

GRANISETRON

Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 ..... 5.98 50 **Granirex**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE</b>			
Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	46.50	5	Hospira
☞ Patch 1.5 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 .....	11.95	2	<b>Scopoderm TTS</b>

### ➔ Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or
- 2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective; or
- 3 For treatment of post-operative nausea and vomiting where cyclizine, droperidol and a 5HT3 antagonist have proven ineffective, are not tolerated or are contraindicated.

### METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.82	100	<b>Metamide</b>
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	4.50	10	<b>Pfizer</b>

### ONDANSETRON

Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	5.51	50	<b>Onrex</b>
Tab dispersible 4 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	1.00	10	<b>Dr Reddy's Ondansetron</b>
Tab 8 mg – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	6.19	50	<b>Onrex</b>
Tab dispersible 8 mg – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	1.50	10	<b>Ondansetron ODT-DRLA</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	1.82	5	<b>Ondanaccord</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	2.18	5	<b>Ondanaccord</b>

### PROCHLORPERAZINE

Tab buccal 3 mg			
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2017 .....	9.75	500	<b>Antinaus</b>
Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Suppos 25 mg			

PROMETHAZINE THEOCLATE – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 25 mg

### TROPISETRON

Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-14 to 2015 .....	8.95	1	<b>Tropisetron-AFT</b>
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV May-14 to 2015 .....	13.95	1	<b>Tropisetron-AFT</b>

## Antipsychotic Agents

### General

### AMISULPRIDE

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016 .....	6.22	30	<b>Solian</b>
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016 .....	21.92	60	<b>Solian</b>
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016 .....	44.52	60	<b>Solian</b>
Oral liq 100 mg per ml – 1% DV Jul-13 to 2016 .....	52.50	60 ml	<b>Solian</b>

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ARIPIPRAZOLE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 10 mg .....	123.54	30	Abilify
☞ Tab 15 mg .....	175.28	30	Abilify
☞ Tab 20 mg .....	213.42	30	Abilify
☞ Tab 30 mg .....	260.07	30	Abilify
<b>☞ Restricted</b>			
Both:			
1 Patient is suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects; or			
2.2 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of inadequate clinical response.			
<b>CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
<b>CLOZAPINE</b>			
Tab 25 mg .....	5.69	50	Clozaril
	11.36	100	Clozaril
	6.69	50	Clopine
	13.37	100	Clopine
Tab 50 mg .....	8.67	50	Clopine
	17.33	100	Clopine
Tab 100 mg .....	14.73	50	Clozaril
	29.45	100	Clozaril
	17.33	50	Clopine
	34.65	100	Clopine
Tab 200 mg .....	34.65	50	Clopine
	69.30	100	Clopine
Oral liq 50 mg per ml .....	17.33	100 ml	Clopine
<b>HALOPERIDOL</b>			
Tab 500 mcg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	6.23	100	Serenace
Tab 1.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	9.43	100	Serenace
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	29.72	100	Serenace
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	23.84	100 ml	Serenace
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	21.55	10	Serenace
<b>LEVOMEPROMAZINE</b>			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>LITHIUM CARBONATE</b>			
Tab long-acting 400 mg			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	34.30	500	Lithicarb FC
Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	12.83	100	Lithicarb FC
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	9.42	100	Douglas

☞ Item restricted (see ☞ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ☞ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>OLANZAPINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	0.75	28	<b>Zypine</b>
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.65	28	<b>Zypine</b>
Tab orodispersible 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.75	28	<b>Zypine ODT</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	2.55	28	<b>Zypine</b>
Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	3.05	28	<b>Zypine ODT</b>
Inj 10 mg vial			
<b>PERICYAZINE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Tab 10 mg			
<b>QUETIAPINE</b>			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	2.10	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	4.20	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
Tab 200 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	7.20	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
Tab 300 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	12.00	90	<b>Quetapel</b>
<b>RISPERIDONE – Some items restricted see terms below</b>			
Tab 0.5 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	1.90	60	<b>Actavis</b>
⚡ Tab orodispersible 0.5 mg .....	21.42	28	<b>Risperdal Quicklet</b>
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 30 Sep 2017 .....	2.10	60	<b>Actavis</b>
⚡ Tab orodispersible 1 mg .....	42.84	28	<b>Risperdal Quicklet</b>
Tab 2 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	2.34	60	<b>Actavis</b>
⚡ Tab orodispersible 2 mg .....	85.71	28	<b>Risperdal Quicklet</b>
Tab 3 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	2.55	60	<b>Actavis</b>
Tab 4 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	3.50	60	<b>Actavis</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	9.75	30 ml	<b>Risperon</b>
<b>➡ Restricted</b>			
<b>Acute situations</b>			
Both:			
1 For a non-adherent patient on oral therapy with standard risperidone tablets or risperidone oral liquid; and			
2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.			
<b>Chronic situations</b>			
Both:			
1 The patient is unable to take standard risperidone tablets or oral liquid, or once stabilized refuses to take risperidone tablets or oral liquid; and			
2 The patient is under direct supervision for administration of medicine.			
<b>TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 1 mg			
Tab 2 mg			
Tab 5 mg			
<b>ZIPRASIDONE – Some items restricted see terms on the next page</b>			
⚡ Cap 20 mg .....	87.88	60	<b>Zeldox</b>
⚡ Cap 40 mg .....	164.78	60	<b>Zeldox</b>
⚡ Cap 60 mg .....	247.17	60	<b>Zeldox</b>
⚡ Cap 80 mg .....	329.56	60	<b>Zeldox</b>
Inj 20 mg			
Inj 100 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
1 Patient is suffering from schizophrenia or related psychoses; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of unacceptable side effects; or			
2.2 An effective dose of risperidone or quetiapine has been trialled and has been discontinued, or is in the process of being discontinued, because of inadequate clinical response.			
<b>ZUCLOPENTHIXOL ACETATE</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
<b>ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg .....	31.45	100	Clopixol
<b>Depot Injections</b>			
<b>FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	13.14	5	Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	20.90	5	Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	40.87	5	Fluanxol
<b>FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE</b>			
Inj 12.5 mg per 0.5 ml ampoule .....	17.60	5	Modecate
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	27.90	5	Modecate
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	154.50	5	Modecate
<b>HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	28.39	5	Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	55.90	5	Haldol Concentrate
<b>OLANZAPINE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 210 mg vial .....	280.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
⚡ Inj 300 mg vial .....	460.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
⚡ Inj 405 mg vial .....	560.00	1	Zyprexa Relprevv
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
Either:			
1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or paliperidone depot injection; or			
2 All of the following:			
2.1 The patient has schizophrenia; and			
2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and			
2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.			
<b>PALIPERIDONE – Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 25 mg syringe .....	194.25	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe .....	271.95	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 75 mg syringe .....	357.42	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 100 mg syringe .....	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 150 mg syringe .....	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
  - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PIPOTHIAZINE PALMITATE – **Restricted**: For continuation only

- ➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
- ➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

RISPERIDONE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 25 mg vial .....	135.98	1	Risperdal Consta
⚡ Inj 37.5 mg vial .....	178.71	1	Risperdal Consta
⚡ Inj 50 mg vial .....	217.56	1	Risperdal Consta

➔ **Restricted**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
  - 2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

The initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .....	19.80	5	Clopixol
---------------------------------------	-------	---	----------

**Anxiolytics**

ALPRAZOLAM

- Tab 1 mg
- Tab 250 mcg
- Tab 500 mcg

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg .....	28.00	100	Pacific Buspirone
Tab 10 mg .....	17.00	100	Pacific Buspirone

CLONAZEPAM

Tab 500 mcg .....	6.68	100	Paxam
Tab 2 mg .....	12.75	100	Paxam

## NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DIAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 2 mg .....	11.44	500	Arrow-Diazepam
Tab 5 mg .....	13.71	500	Arrow-Diazepam
<b>LORAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 1 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	10.79	250	<b>Ativan</b>
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	13.88	100	<b>Ativan</b>
<b>OXAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 .....	6.17	100	<b>Ox-Pam</b>
Tab 15 mg – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 .....	8.53	100	<b>Ox-Pam</b>

### Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

**FINGOLIMOD – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Cap 0.5 mg .....	2,650.00	28	Gilenya
--------------------	----------	----	---------

☞ **Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

**NATALIZUMAB – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial .....	1,750.00	1	Tysabri
--------------------------------------	----------	---	---------

☞ **Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

Natalizumab can only be dispensed from a pharmacy registered in the Tysabri Australasian Prescribing Programme operated by the supplier.

### Other Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

☞ **Restricted**

Only for use in patients with approval by the Multiple Sclerosis Treatment Assessment Committee (MSTAC). Applications will be considered by MSTAC at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Entry and Stopping criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).

**GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Restricted** see terms above

☞ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe			
----------------------------------	--	--	--

**INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Restricted** see terms above

☞ Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml pen injector .....	1,170.00	4	Avonex Pen
☞ Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml syringe .....	1,170.00	4	Avonex
☞ Inj 6 million iu vial .....	1,170.00	4	Avonex

**INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – Restricted** see terms above

☞ Inj 8 million iu per ml, 1 ml vial			
--------------------------------------	--	--	--

### Sedatives and Hypnotics

**CHLORAL HYDRATE**

Oral liq 100 mg per ml  
Oral liq 200 mg per ml

**LORMETAZEPAM – Restricted:** For continuation only

☞ Tab 1 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>MELATONIN – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab modified-release 2 mg			<i>e.g. Circadin</i>
⚡ Tab 1 mg			
⚡ Tab 2 mg			
⚡ Tab 3 mg			
⚡ Cap 2 mg			
⚡ Cap 3 mg			
<b>➡ Restricted</b>			
For in hospital use only. For the treatment of insomnia where benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated.			
<b>MIDAZOLAM</b>			
Tab 7.5 mg	40.00	100	Hypnovel
Oral liq 2 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	10.00	10	Pfizer
	10.75		Hypnovel
Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule	11.90	5	Hypnovel Pfizer
<b>NITRAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 5 mg – <b>1% DV Dec-14 to 2017</b>	5.22	100	<b>Nitrados</b>
<b>PHENOBARBITONE</b>			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>TEMAZEPAM</b>			
Tab 10 mg – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b>	1.27	25	<b>Normison</b>
<b>TRIAZOLAM – Restricted:</b> For continuation only			
➡ Tab 125 mcg			
➡ Tab 250 mcg			
<b>ZOPICLONE</b>			
Tab 7.5 mg	1.90	30	Apo-Zopiclone

## Stimulants / ADHD Treatments

**ATOMOXETINE – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Cap 10 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 18 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 25 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 40 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 60 mg	107.03	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 80 mg	139.11	28	Strattera
⚡ Cap 100 mg	139.11	28	Strattera

**➡ Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Once-daily dosing; and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in the development or worsening of serious adverse reactions or where the combination of subsidised stimulant treatment with another agent would pose an unacceptable medical risk; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.2 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has resulted in worsening of co-morbid substance abuse or there is a significant risk of diversion with subsidised stimulant therapy; or
- 3.3 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of a stimulant has been trialled and has been discontinued because of inadequate clinical response; or
- 3.4 Treatment with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant is considered inappropriate because the patient has a history of psychoses or has a first-degree relative with schizophrenia; and
- 4 The patient will not be receiving treatment with atomoxetine in combination with a subsidised formulation of a stimulant, except for the purposes of transitioning from subsidised stimulant therapy to atomoxetine.

Note: A "subsidised formulation of a stimulant" refers to currently listed methylphenidate hydrochloride tablet formulations (immediate-release, sustained-release and extended-release) or dexamphetamine sulphate tablets.

## CAFFEINE

Tab 100 mg

DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 ..... 16.50 100 **PSM**

## ➡Restricted

### ADHD

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria

### Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Patient suffers from narcolepsy

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab extended-release 18 mg .....	58.96	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab extended-release 27 mg .....	65.44	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab extended-release 36 mg .....	71.93	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab extended-release 54 mg .....	86.24	30	Concerta
⚡ Tab immediate-release 5 mg .....	3.20	30	Rubifen
⚡ Tab immediate-release 10 mg .....	3.00	30	Ritalin
			Rubifen
⚡ Tab immediate-release 20 mg .....	7.85	30	Rubifen
⚡ Tab sustained-release 20 mg .....	10.95	30	Rubifen SR
	50.00	100	Ritalin SR
⚡ Cap modified-release 10 mg .....	15.60	30	Ritalin LA
⚡ Cap modified-release 20 mg .....	20.40	30	Ritalin LA
⚡ Cap modified-release 30 mg .....	25.52	30	Ritalin LA
⚡ Cap modified-release 40 mg .....	30.60	30	Ritalin LA

## ➡Restricted

**ADHD (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)**

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria

**Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)**

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Patient suffers from narcolepsy

**Extended-release and modified-release formulations**

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Both:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Either:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
\$	Per

continued...

- 2.1 Patient is taking a currently listed formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
- 2.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

MODAFINIL – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 100 mg

➡ **Restricted**

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
  - 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 An effective dose of a listed formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or
  - 3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

## Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	5.48	90	<b>Donepezil-Rex</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 .....	10.51	90	<b>Donepezil-Rex</b>

RIVASTIGMINE – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour .....	90.00	30	Exelon
⚡ Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour .....	90.00	30	Exelon

➡ **Restricted**

**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable nausea and/or vomiting from donepezil tablets.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

## Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Tab 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg .....	57.40	28	Suboxone
⚡ Tab 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg .....	166.00	28	Suboxone

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Detoxification</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient is opioid dependent; and			
2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and			
3 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.			
<b>Maintenance treatment</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient is opioid dependent; and			
2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and			
3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and			
4 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.			
<b>BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab modified-release 150 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016.....	4.97	30	<b>Zyban</b>
<b>DISULFIRAM</b>			
Tab 200 mg .....	24.30	100	Antabuse
<b>NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	76.00	30	<b>Nalttraccord</b>
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Alcohol dependence</b>			
Both:			
1 Patient is currently enrolled, or is planned to be enrolled, in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and			
2 Naltrexone is to be prescribed by, or on the recommendation of, a physician working in an Alcohol and Drug Service.			
<b>Constipation</b>			
For the treatment of opioid-induced constipation			
<b>NICOTINE – Some items restricted</b> see terms below			
Gum 2 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	26.13	384	<b>Habitrol (Classic)</b> <b>Habitrol (Fruit)</b> <b>Habitrol (Mint)</b>
Gum 4 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	30.12	384	<b>Habitrol (Classic)</b> <b>Habitrol (Fruit)</b> <b>Habitrol (Mint)</b>
Patch 7 mg per 24 hours – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	12.40	28	<b>Habitrol</b>
Patch 14 mg per 24 hours – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	13.27	28	<b>Habitrol</b>
Patch 21 mg per 24 hours – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	14.02	28	<b>Habitrol</b>
Lozenge 1 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	15.15	216	<b>Habitrol</b>
Lozenge 2 mg – 1% DV Apr-14 to 2017 .....	16.60	216	<b>Habitrol</b>
⚡ Soln for inhalation 15 mg cartridge			<i>e.g. Nicorette Inhalator</i>
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 For perioperative use in patients who have a 'nil by mouth' instruction; or			
2 For use within mental health inpatient units; or			
3 For acute use in agitated patients who are unable to leave the hospital facilities.			
<b>VARENICLINE – Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 14 .....	60.48	25	Champix
⚡ Tab 1 mg .....	67.74	28	Champix
	135.48	56	Champix



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer Per
--	------------------------------------	--

➡ **Restricted**

All of the following:

- 1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- 2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or
  - 3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and
- 4 The patient has not used funded varenicline in the last 12 months; and
- 5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
- 6 The patient is not pregnant; and
- 7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 3 months' funded varenicline in a 12 month period.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Chemotherapeutic Agents</b>			
<b>Alkylating Agents</b>			
BUSULFAN			
Tab 2 mg .....	59.50	100	Myleran
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
CARMUSTINE			
Inj 100 mg vial			
CHLORAMBUCIL			
Tab 2 mg			
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE			
Tab 50 mg .....	79.00	50	Endoxan
	158.00	100	Procytox
Inj 1 g vial .....	35.03	1	Endoxan
Inj 2 g vial .....	70.06	1	Endoxan
IFOSFAMIDE			
Inj 1 g vial .....	96.00	1	Holoxan
Inj 2 g vial .....	180.00	1	Holoxan
LOMUSTINE			
Cap 10 mg .....	132.59	20	Ceenu
Cap 40 mg .....	399.15	20	Ceenu
MELPHALAN			
Tab 2 mg			
Inj 50 mg vial			
THIOTEPA			
Inj 15 mg vial			
<b>Anthracyclines and Other Cytotoxic Antibiotics</b>			
BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE			
Inj 15,000 iu (10 mg) vial			
DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D]			
Inj 0.5 mg vial			
DAUNORUBICIN			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-13 to 2016 .....	118.72	1	Pfizer
DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Note: DV limit applies to all 50 mg presentations of doxorubicin hydrochloride.			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	17.00	1	Arrow-Doxorubicin
Inj 50 mg vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Mar-13 to 2015 .....	65.00	1	Arrow-Doxorubicin

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	25.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	39.38	1	<b>DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	58.20	1	<b>DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride</b>
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	94.50	1	<b>DBL Epirubicin Hydrochloride</b>
<b>IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 5 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	100.00	1	<b>Zavedos</b>
Inj 10 mg vial – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	200.00	1	<b>Zavedos</b>
<b>MITOMYCIN C</b>			
Inj 5 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	79.75	1	<b>Arrow</b>
<b>MITOZANTRONE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	110.00	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	100.00	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial .....	413.21	1	Onkotrone

## Antimetabolites

**AZACITIDINE – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial .....605.00 1 Vidaza

### ➡Restricted

#### Initiation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- Any of the following:
  - The patient has International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) intermediate-2 or high risk myelodysplastic syndrome; or
  - The patient has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
  - The patient has acute myeloid leukaemia with 20-30% blasts and multi-lineage dysplasia, according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and
- The patient has performance status (WHO/ECOG) grade 0-2; and
- The patient does not have secondary myelodysplastic syndrome resulting from chemical injury or prior treatment with chemotherapy and/or radiation for other diseases; and
- The patient has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

Notes: Indication marked with a \* is an Unapproved Indication. Studies of temozolomide show that its benefit is predominantly in those patients with a good performance status (WHO grade 0 or 1 or Karnofsky score >80), and in patients who have had at least a partial resection of the tumour.

#### Continuation

Haematologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Both:

- No evidence of disease progression, and
- The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

#### CAPECITABINE

Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2016 .....	30.00	60	<b>Capecitabine Winthrop</b>
Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2016 .....	120.00	120	<b>Capecitabine Winthrop</b>

# ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>CLADRIBINE</b>			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	5,249.72	7	Leustatin
<b>CYTARABINE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	55.00	5	<b>Pfizer</b>
Inj 20 mg per ml, 25 ml vial .....	18.15	1	Pfizer
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	8.83	1	<b>Pfizer</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	17.65	1	<b>Pfizer</b>
<b>FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-12 to 2015 .....	433.50	20	<b>Fludara Oral</b>
Inj 50 mg vial .....	525.00	5	Fludarabine Ebewe
<b>FLUOROURACIL</b>			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	13.55	1	Hospira
Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	26.25	5	Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial .....	7.50	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial .....	18.00	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	34.50	1	Fluorouracil Ebewe
<b>GEMCITABINE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	8.36	1	<b>Gemcitabine Ebewe</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	15.89	1	<b>Gemcitabine Ebewe</b>
<b>MERCAPTOPURINE</b>			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	49.41	25	<b>Puri-nethol</b>
<b>METHOTREXATE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2015 .....	3.82	30	<b>Trexate</b>
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2015 .....	26.25	50	<b>Trexate</b>
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	17.19	1	<b>Methotrexate Sandoz</b>
Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	17.25	1	<b>Methotrexate Sandoz</b>
Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	17.38	1	<b>Methotrexate Sandoz</b>
Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	17.50	1	<b>Methotrexate Sandoz</b>
Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	17.63	1	<b>Methotrexate Sandoz</b>
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016 .....	17.75	1	<b>Methotrexate Sandoz</b>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	20.20	5	<b>Hospira</b>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	27.78	1	<b>Hospira</b>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	25.00	1	Methotrexate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	99.99	1	<b>Methotrexate Ebewe</b>
<b>THIOGUANINE</b>			
Tab 40 mg			

## Other Cytotoxic Agents

### AMSACRINE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule  
Inj 75 mg

### ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 0.5 mg

### ARSENIC TRIOXIDE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial ..... 4,817.00 10 AFT

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>BORTEZOMIB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 1 mg vial .....	540.70	1	Velcade
⚡ Inj 3.5 mg vial .....	1,892.50	1	Velcade
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation - treatment naive multiple myeloma/amyloidosis</b>			
Both:			
1 Either:			
1.1 The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic multiple myeloma; or			
1.2 The patient has treatment-naive symptomatic systemic AL amyloidosis *; and			
2 Maximum of 9 treatment cycles.			
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.			
<b>Initiation - relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Either:			
1.1 The patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma; or			
1.2 The patient has relapsed or refractory systemic AL amyloidosis *; and			
2 The patient has received only one prior front line chemotherapy for multiple myeloma or amyloidosis; and			
3 The patient has not had prior publicly funded treatment with bortezomib; and			
4 Maximum of 4 treatment cycles.			
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.			
<b>Continuation - relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma/amyloidosis</b>			
Both:			
1 The patient's disease obtained at least a partial response from treatment with bortezomib at the completion of cycle 4; and			
2 Maximum of 4 further treatment cycles (making a total maximum of 8 consecutive treatment cycles).			
Notes: Responding relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma patients should receive no more than 2 additional cycles of treatment beyond the cycle at which a confirmed complete response was first achieved. A line of therapy is considered to comprise either:			
1 A known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments; or			
2 A transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments.			
Refer to datasheet for recommended dosage and number of doses of bortezomib per treatment cycle.			
<b>COLASPASE [L-ASPARAGINASE]</b>			
Inj 10,000 iu vial .....	102.32	1	Leunase
<b>DACARBAZINE</b>			
Inj 200 mg vial – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016 .....	51.84	1	Hospira
<b>ETOPOSIDE</b>			
Cap 50 mg .....	340.73	20	Vepesid
Cap 100 mg .....	340.73	10	Vepesid
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	25.00	1	Hospira
<b>ETOPOSIDE (AS PHOSPHATE)</b>			
Inj 100 mg vial .....	40.00	1	Etopophos
<b>HYDROXYUREA</b>			
Cap 500 mg .....	31.76	100	Hydrea
<b>IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	9.34	1	Irinotecan Actavis 40
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	23.34	1	Irinotecan Actavis 100
<b>LENALIDOMIDE – Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Cap 10 mg .....	6,207.00	21	Revlimid
⚡ Cap 25 mg .....	7,627.00	21	Revlimid

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma with progressive disease; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as third line* treatment for multiple myeloma; or			
2.2 Both:			
2.2.1 Lenalidomide to be used as second line treatment for multiple myeloma; and			
2.2.2 The patient has experienced severe (grade $\geq 3$ ), dose limiting, peripheral neuropathy with either bortezomib or thalidomide that precludes further treatment with either of these treatments; and			
3 Lenalidomide to be administered at a maximum dose of 25 mg/day in combination with dexamethasone.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Both:			
1 No evidence of disease progression; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.			
Notes: Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication (refer to Interpretations and Definitions). A line of treatment is considered to comprise either: a) a known therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments or b) a transplant induction chemotherapy regimen, stem cell transplantation and supportive treatments. Prescriptions must be written by a registered prescriber in the lenalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.			
PEGASPARGASE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 750 iu per ml, 5 ml vial .....	3,005.00	1	Oncaspar
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Newly diagnosed ALL</b>			
<i>Limited to 12 months' treatment</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and			
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and			
3 Treatment is with curative intent.			
<b>Relapsed ALL</b>			
<i>Limited to 12 months' treatment</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and			
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol; and			
3 Treatment is with curative intent.			
<b>PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN]</b>			
Inj 10 mg vial			
<b>PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Cap 50 mg .....	498.00	50	Natulan
<b>TEMOZOLOMIDE – Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Cap 5 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	8.00	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 20 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	36.00	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	175.00	5	Temaccord
⚡ Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	410.00	5	Temaccord

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
All of the following:			
1 Either:			
1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme; or			
1.2 Patient has newly diagnosed anaplastic astrocytoma*; and			
2 Temozolomide is to be (or has been) given concomitantly with radiotherapy; and			
3 Following concomitant treatment temozolomide is to be used for a maximum of six cycles of 5 days treatment, at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m <sup>2</sup> .			
Notes: Indication marked with a * is an Unapproved Indication. Studies of temozolomide show that its benefit is predominantly in those patients with a good performance status (WHO grade 0 or 1 or Karnofsky score >80), and in patients who have had at least a partial resection of the tumour.			
THALIDOMIDE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 50 mg .....	378.00	28	Thalomid
⚡ Cap 100 mg .....	756.00	28	Thalomid
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Either:			
1 The patient has multiple myeloma; or			
2 The patient has systemic AL amyloidosis*; or			
3 The patient has erythema nodosum leprosum.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.			
Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.			
Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen.			
Indication marked with * is an Unapproved Indication			
TRETINOIN			
Cap 10 mg .....	479.50	100	Vesanoid
<b>Platinum Compounds</b>			
CARBOPLATIN			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	20.00	1	Carboplatin Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	19.50	1	<b>Carbaccord</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial – 1% DV Jan-13 to 2015 .....	48.50	1	<b>Carbaccord</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	105.00	1	Carboplatin Ebewe
CISPLATIN			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial .....	15.00	1	Cisplatin Ebewe
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial .....	21.00	1	Cisplatin Ebewe
OXALIPLATIN			
Inj 50 mg vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	15.32	1	<b>Oxaliplatin Actavis 50</b>
Inj 100 mg vial – 1% DV Aug-12 to 2015 .....	25.01	1	<b>Oxaliplatin Actavis 100</b>
<b>Protein-Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors</b>			
DASATINIB – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 20 mg .....	3,774.06	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 50 mg .....	6,214.20	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 70 mg .....	7,692.58	60	Sprycel
⚡ Tab 100 mg .....	6,214.20	30	Sprycel
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
For use in patients with approval from the CML/GIST Co-ordinator			
Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in <b>bold</b>			
Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>ERLOTINIB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	1,000.00	30	<b>Tarceva</b>
☞ Tab 150 mg – 1% DV Jun-15 to 2018 .....	1,500.00	30	<b>Tarceva</b>

**☞Restricted**
**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
  - 1.2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase; and
  - 1.3 Any of the following:
    - 1.3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
    - 1.3.2 Both:
      - 1.3.2.1 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with first line platinum based chemotherapy; and
      - 1.3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment with gefitinib; or
    - 1.3.3 Both:
      - 1.3.3.1 The patient has discontinued gefitinib within 6 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
      - 1.3.3.2 The cancer did not progress while on gefitinib; and
  - 1.4 Erlotinib is to be given for a maximum of 3 months, or
- 2 The patient received funded erlotinib prior to 31 December 2013 and radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

**GEFITINIB – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 250 mg .....	1,700.00	30	<b>Iressa</b>
--------------------	----------	----	---------------

**☞Restricted**
**Initiation**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 Both:
    - 2.2.1 The patient has discontinued erlotinib within 6 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on erlotinib; and
- 3 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR tyrosine kinase.

**Continuation**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

**IMATINIB MESILATE**

Note: Imatinib-AFT is not a registered for the treatment of Gastro Intestinal Stromal Tumours (GIST). The Glivec brand of imatinib mesilate (supplied by Novartis) remains fully subsidised under Special Authority for patients with unresectable and/or metastatic malignant GIST, see SA1460 in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

☞ Tab 100 mg .....	2,400.00	60	<b>Glivec</b>
--------------------	----------	----	---------------



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔ Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has diagnosis (confirmed by an oncologist) of unresectable and/or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and			
2 Maximum dose of 400 mg/day.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
Adequate clinical response to treatment with imatinib (prescriber determined).			
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	298.90	60	<b>Imatinib-AFT</b>
Cap 400 mg .....	597.80	30	Imatinib-AFT
LAPATINIB – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 250 mg .....	1,899.00	70	Tykerb
<b>➔ Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
Either:			
1 All of the following:			
1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and			
1.2 The patient has not previously received trastuzumab treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and			
1.3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and			
1.4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression; or			
2 All of the following:			
2.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and			
2.2 The patient started trastuzumab for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued trastuzumab within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and			
2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on trastuzumab; and			
2.4 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and			
2.5 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and			
2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and			
3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and			
4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.			
NILEOTINIB – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Cap 150 mg .....	4,680.00	120	Tasigna
⚡ Cap 200 mg .....	6,532.00	120	Tasigna
Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in <b>bold</b>			
Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, accelerated phase, or in chronic phase; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure* with imatinib; or			
2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; and			
3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and			
4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.			
Note: *treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and			
2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and			
3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and			
4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.			
PAZOPANIB – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 200 mg .....	1,334.70	30	Votrient
☞ Tab 400 mg .....	2,669.40	30	Votrient
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or			
2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or			
2.3 Both:			
2.3.1 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and			
2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and			
3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and			
4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and			
5 The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as any of the following:			
5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or			
5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or			
5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or			
5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or			
5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or			
5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 months</i>			
Both:			
1 No evidence of disease progression; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
Notes: Pazopanib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.			
Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.			
<div> <div>☞</div> <div>Item restricted (see ☞ above); ☞Item restricted (see ➡ below)</div> </div> <div> <div>e.g.</div> <div>Brand indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.</div> </div>			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SUNITINIB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 12.5 mg .....	2,315.38	28	Sutent
⚡ Cap 25 mg .....	4,630.77	28	Sutent
⚡ Cap 50 mg .....	9,261.54	28	Sutent

➡ **Restricted**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

**Initiation - RCC**

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
  - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
  - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or
  - 2.4 Both:
    - 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
    - 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (WHO/ECOG grade 0-2); and
- 4 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
- 5 The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as any of the following:
  - 5.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
  - 5.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
  - 5.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
  - 5.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
  - 5.5 Karnofsky performance score of ≤ 70; or
  - 5.6 ≥ 2 sites of organ metastasis; and
- 6 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

**Continuation - RCC**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

**Initiation - GIST**

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
  - 2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

**Continuation - GIST**

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:

- 1 Any of the following:
    - 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
    - 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of ≥ 10% or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of ≥ 15% on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non-measurable disease); or
- continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and

2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: RCC - Sunitinib treatment should be stopped if disease progresses.

Poor prognosis patients are defined as having at least 3 of criteria 5.1-5.6. Intermediate prognosis patients are defined as having 1 or 2 of criteria 5.1-5.6.

GIST - It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of  $\geq 10\%$  and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

## Taxanes

### DOCETAXEL

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	13.70	1	DBL Docetaxel
Inj 10 mg per ml, 8 ml vial – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017	29.99	1	DBL Docetaxel

### PACLITAXEL

Inj 6 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	45.00	5	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 16.7 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	19.02	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 25 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	26.69	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	36.53	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Inj 6 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017	73.06	1	Paclitaxel Ebewe

## Treatment of Cytotoxic-Induced Side Effects

### CALCIUM FOLINATE

Tab 15 mg	82.45	10	DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	18.25	5	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	7.33	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 30 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	22.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017	67.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe

### MESNA

Tab 400 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	227.50	50	Uromitexan
Tab 600 mg – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	339.50	50	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	148.05	15	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-13 to 2016	339.90	15	Uromitexan

## Vinca Alkaloids

### VINBLASTINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	186.46	5	Hospira
-----------------------------	--------	---	---------

### VINCISTINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	64.80	5	Hospira
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016	69.60	5	Hospira

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>VINORELBINE</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	12.85	1	<b>Navelbine</b>
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	64.25	1	<b>Navelbine</b>

## Endocrine Therapy

**ABIRATERONE ACETATE – Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 250 mg ..... 4,276.19 120 Zytiga

### ➡ Restricted

#### Initiation

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

*Re-assessment required after 5 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has prostate cancer; and
- 2 Patient has metastases; and
- 3 Patient's disease is castration resistant; and
- 4 Either:
  - 4.1 All of the following:
    - 4.1.1 Patient is symptomatic; and
    - 4.1.2 Patient has disease progression (rising serum PSA) after second line anti-androgen therapy; and
    - 4.1.3 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-1; and
    - 4.1.4 Patient has not had prior treatment with taxane chemotherapy; or
  - 4.2 All of the following:
    - 4.2.1 Patient's disease has progressed following prior chemotherapy containing a taxane; and
    - 4.2.2 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
    - 4.2.3 Patient has not had prior treatment with abiraterone.

#### Continuation

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

*Re-assessment required after 5 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Significant decrease in serum PSA from baseline; and
- 2 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and
- 3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and
- 4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

#### BICALUTAMIDE

Tab 50 mg – **1% DV Sep-14 to 2017** ..... 4.90 28 **Bicalaccord**

#### FLUTAMIDE

Tab 250 mg ..... 55.00 100 Flutamin

#### MEGESTROL ACETATE

Tab 160 mg – **1% DV Jan-13 to 2015** ..... 51.55 30 **Apo-Megestrol**

**OCTREOTIDE – Some items restricted** see terms on the next page

Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – **1% DV Sep-14 to 2017** ..... 13.50 5 **DBL**

Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – **1% DV Sep-14 to 2017** ..... 22.40 5 **DBL**

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – **1% DV Sep-14 to 2017** ..... 89.40 5 **DBL**

⚡ Inj 10 mg vial ..... 1,772.50 1 Sandostatin LAR

⚡ Inj 20 mg vial ..... 2,358.75 1 Sandostatin LAR

⚡ Inj 30 mg vial ..... 2,951.25 1 Sandostatin LAR

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## ➡Restricted

Note: restriction applies only to the long-acting formulations of octreotide

### Malignant bowel obstruction

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea\* and vomiting\* due to malignant bowel obstruction\*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has failed; and
- 3 Octreotide to be given at a maximum dose 1500 mcg daily for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications

### Initiation - acromegaly

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has acromegaly; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
  - 2.2 Treatment with octreotide is for an interim period while awaiting the effects of radiotherapy and a dopamine agonist has failed; or
  - 2.3 The patient is unwilling, or unable, to undergo surgery and/or radiotherapy.

### Continuation - acromegaly

Both:

- 1 IGF1 levels have decreased since starting octreotide; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: In patients with acromegaly octreotide treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased after 3 months treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy octreotide treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Octreotide treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following octreotide treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks.

### Other indications

Any of the following:

- 1 VIPomas and glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or
- 2 Both:
  - 2.1 Gastrinoma; and
  - 2.2 Either:
    - 2.2.1 Patient has failed surgery; or
    - 2.2.2 Patient in metastatic disease after H2 antagonists (or proton pump inhibitors) have failed; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Insulinomas; and
  - 3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has failed; or
- 4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or
- 5 Both:
  - 5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and
  - 5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

### TAMOXIFEN CITRATE

Tab 10 mg .....	17.50	100	Genox
Tab 20 mg .....	2.63	30	Genox
	8.75	100	Genox

## Aromatase Inhibitors

### ANASTROZOLE

Tab 1 mg .....	26.55	30	Aremed DP-Anastrozole
----------------	-------	----	--------------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>EXEMESTANE</b>			
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	14.50	30	<b>Aromasin</b>
<b>LETROZOLE</b>			
Tab 2.5 mg – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	4.85	30	<b>Letraccord</b>

## Immunosuppressants

### Calcineurin Inhibitors

<b>CICLOSPORIN</b>			
Cap 25 mg .....	44.63	50	Neoral
Cap 50 mg .....	88.91	50	Neoral
Cap 100 mg .....	177.81	50	Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015.....	198.13	50 ml	<b>Neoral</b>
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	276.30	10	<b>Sandimmun</b>
<b>TACROLIMUS – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Cap 0.5 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 31 Oct 2018.....	85.60	100	<b>Tacrolimus Sandoz</b>
⚡ Cap 1 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 31 Oct 2018.....	171.20	100	<b>Tacrolimus Sandoz</b>
⚡ Cap 5 mg – 1% DV Nov-14 to 31 Oct 2018.....	428.00	50	<b>Tacrolimus Sandoz</b>
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			

#### ➡Restricted

For use in organ transplant recipients

### Fusion Proteins

<b>ETANERCEPT – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 25 mg vial .....	949.96	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 50 mg autoinjector .....	1,899.92	4	Enbrel
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe .....	1,899.92	4	Enbrel

#### ➡Restricted

#### Initiation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA); and
  - 2.2 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
  - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
  - 2.5 Both:
    - 2.5.1 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or

2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and

2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

## Continuation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

2 Either:

2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or

2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

## Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and

2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and

2.5 Any of the following:

2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or

2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or

2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and

2.6 Either:

2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or

2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

2.7 Either:

continued...



Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
- 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

#### Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

#### Initiation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
  - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
  - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
  - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
  - 2.5 Either:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
  - 2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

#### **Continuation - ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of etanercept treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

#### **Initiation - psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.4 Either:
    - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
    - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

### Continuation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

### Initiation - plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and  
Either:
  - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
  - 1.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 doses.

### Initiation - plaque psoriasis, treatment-naïve

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
  - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

### Continuation - plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Both:
    - 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; or
- 1.2 Both:
  - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
  - 1.2.2 Either:
    - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
    - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

## Indication - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Section A: General Rules, Part I (Interpretations and Definitions) and Part V (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 5.5).

## Renewal - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses

## Initiation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Either:
    - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
    - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
  - 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

## Continuation - adult-onset Still's disease

Paediatric rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Monoclonal Antibodies

ABCIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial ..... 579.53 1 ReoPro

→ **Restricted**

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

ADALIMUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml syringe ..... 1,799.92 2 Humira

⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml pen ..... 1,799.92 2 HumiraPen

⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml syringe ..... 1,799.92 2 Humira

→ **Restricted**

**Initiation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Either:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Both:
    - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
    - 1.1.2 Either:
      - 1.1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
      - 1.1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for JIA; or
  - 2 All of the following:
    - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA); and
    - 2.2 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
    - 2.3 Patient has had severe active polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
    - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate (at a dose of 10-20 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly or at the maximum tolerated dose) in combination with either oral corticosteroids (prednisone 0.25 mg/kg or at the maximum tolerated dose) or a full trial of serial intra-articular corticosteroid injections; and
- 2.5 Both:
  - 2.5.1 Either:
    - 2.5.1.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.5.1.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly-controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, cervical spine, hip; and
  - 2.5.2 Physician's global assessment indicating severe disease.

**Continuation - juvenile idiopathic arthritis**

Rheumatologist or named specialist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

## Initiation - fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
  - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment (a copy of which is available at [www.pharmac.govt.nz/latest/BaselineFistulaAssessment.pdf](http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/latest/BaselineFistulaAssessment.pdf)) has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

## Continuation - fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

## Initiation - Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
  - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
  - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

## Continuation - Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Either:
    - 1.1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
    - 1.1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
  - 1.2 Both:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
    - 1.2.2 Applicant to indicate the reason that CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

### Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
    - 2.5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
  - 2.6 Either:
    - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.7 Either:
    - 2.7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

### Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

### Initiation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
  - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
  - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
  - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
  - 2.5 Either:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
  - 2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

### Continuation - ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

### Initiation - psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:

continued...



Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
  - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
  - 2.4 Either:
    - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
    - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  - 2.5 Any of the following:
    - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
    - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

**Continuation - psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

**Initiation - plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept; or
  - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

**Initiation - plaque psoriasis, treatment-naïve**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 4 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

## Continuation - plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Both:
    - 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
    - 1.1.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or
  - 1.2 Both:
    - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
    - 1.2.2 Either:
      - 1.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
      - 1.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

## Indication - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum\*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications (refer to Section A: General Rules, Part I (Interpretations and Definitions) and Part V (Miscellaneous Provisions) rule 5.5).

## Renewal - pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 4 doses

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
<b>Initiation - adult-onset Still's disease</b>			
Rheumatologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Either:			
1 Both:			
1.1 Either:			
1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or			
1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and			
1.2 Either:			
1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or			
1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or			
2 All of the following:			
2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and			
2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and			
2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.			
<b>Continuation - adult-onset Still's disease</b>			
Rheumatologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.			
<b>BASILIXIMAB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⌘ Inj 20 mg vial .....	3,200.00	1	Simulect
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
For use in solid organ transplants			
<b>BEVACIZUMAB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⌘ Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial			
⌘ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial			
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Either:			
1 Ocular neovascularisation; or			
2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.			
<b>INFLIXIMAB – Restricted</b> see terms below			
⌘ Inj 100 mg – 10% DV Mar-15 to 29 Feb 2020 .....	806.00	1	<b>Remicade</b>
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
<b>Graft vs host disease</b>			
Patient has steroid-refractory acute graft vs. host disease of the gut			
<b>Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis</b>			
Rheumatologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3-4 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or			
2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept; and			
continued...			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance

## **Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- Either:
  - Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

## **Initiation - ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

Both:

- The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- Either:
  - The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  - Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

## **Continuation - ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- Following 12 weeks of infliximab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-infliximab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

## **Initiation - psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3-4 months*

Both:

- The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for psoriatic arthritis; and
- Either:
  - The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  - Following 3-4 months' initial treatment with adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for psoriatic arthritis.

## **Continuation - psoriatic arthritis**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- Either:
  - Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior infliximab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and

- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

**Initiation - severe ocular inflammation**

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

Both:

- 1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has failed to achieve control of severe vision-threatening ocular inflammation following high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids; or
  - 2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids.

**Initiation - chronic ocular inflammation**

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

Both:

- 1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
- 2 Patient has tried at least two other immunomodulatory agents.

**Continuation - ocular inflammation**

Both:

- 1 Patient had a good clinical response to initial treatment; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 A withdrawal of infliximab has been trialled and patient has relapsed after trial withdrawal; or
  - 2.2 Patient has Behcet's disease.

**Pulmonary sarcoidosis**

Both:

- 1 Patient has life-threatening pulmonary sarcoidosis that is refractory to other treatments; and
- 2 Treatment is to be prescribed by, or has been recommended by, a physician with expertise in the treatment of pulmonary sarcoidosis.

**Initiation - Crohn's disease (adults)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI) score of greater than or equal to 300; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
  - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
  - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

**Continuation - Crohn's disease (adults)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
- 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
- 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

## **Initiation - Crohn's disease (children)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or
  - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- 5 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

## **Continuation - Crohn's disease (children)**

Gastroenterologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following:
  - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
  - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
  - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

## **Initiation - fistulising Crohn's disease**

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
  - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 4 months of therapy.

## **Continuation - fistulising Crohn's disease**

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
  - 1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline (in the case of adult patients, as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score), together with less induration and patient reported pain; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

**Initiation - acute severe fulminant ulcerative colitis**

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- Patient has acute, severe fulminant ulcerative colitis; and
- Treatment with intravenous or high dose oral corticosteroids has not been successful; and
- Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 6 weeks of therapy.

**Continuation - severe fulminant ulcerative colitis**

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- Where maintenance treatment is considered appropriate, infliximab should be used in combination with immunomodulators and reassessed every 6 months; and
- Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle; and
- Patient must be reassessed for continuation after further 6 months.

**Initiation - severe ulcerative colitis**

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- Patient has histologically confirmed ulcerative colitis; and
- Either:
  - Patient is 18 years or older and the Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index (SCCAI) is  $\geq 4$ ; or
  - Patient is under 18 years and the Paediatric Ulcerative Colitis Activity Index (PUCAI) score is  $\geq 65$ ; and
- Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior systemic therapy with immunomodulators at maximum tolerated doses for an adequate duration (unless contraindicated) and corticosteroids; and
- Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate; and
- Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 months of therapy.

**Continuation - severe ulcerative colitis**

Gastroenterologist

All of the following:

- Patient is continuing to maintain remission and the benefit of continuing infliximab outweighs the risks; and
- Either:
  - Patient is 18 years or older and the SCCAI score has reduced by  $\geq 2$  points from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
  - Patient is under 18 years and the PUCAI score has reduced by  $\geq 30$  points from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; and
- Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

**Initiation - plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

Both:

- The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 Either:

- 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or etanercept; or
- 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis.

**Initiation - plaque psoriasis, treatment-naïve**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 15, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
- 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; and

2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, thotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and

3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and

4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 15, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand or foot, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

**Continuation - plaque psoriasis**

Dermatologist

*Re-assessment required after 3 doses*

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

- 1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
- 1.1.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

- 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

- 1.2.2.1 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
- 1.2.2.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

OMALIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Inj 150 mg vial .....500.00 1 Xolair



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Respiratory physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient is over the age of 6; and			
2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe, life threatening asthma; and			
3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and			
4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and			
5 Proven compliance with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1600 micrograms per day or fluticasone propionate 1000 micrograms per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 micrograms bd or eformoterol 12 micrograms bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and			
6 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and			
7 At least four admissions to hospital for a severe asthma exacerbation over the previous 24 months with at least one of those being in the previous 12 months; and			
8 An Asthma Control Questionnaire (ACQ-5) score of at least 3.0 as assessed in the previous month.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Respiratory physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Hospital admissions have been reduced as a result of treatment; and			
2 A reduction in the Asthma Control Questionnaire (ACQ-5) score of at least 1.0 from baseline; and			
3 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose of at least 50% from baseline.			
RANIBIZUMAB – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.23 ml vial			
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.3 ml vial			
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 doses</i>			
Both:			
1 Either			
1.1 Age-related macular degeneration; or			
1.2 Choroidal neovascular membrane; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The patient has had a severe ophthalmic inflammatory response following bevacizumab; or			
2.2 The patient has had a myocardial infarction or stroke within the last three months; or			
2.3 The patient has failed to respond to bevacizumab following three intraocular injections; or			
2.4 The patient is of child-bearing potential and has not completed a family.			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Both:			
1 Documented benefit after three doses must be demonstrated to continue; and			
2 In the case of but previous non-response to bevacizumab, a retreat of bevacizumab is required to confirm non-response before continuing with ranibizumab.			
RITUXIMAB – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	1,075.50	2	Mabthera
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial .....	2,688.30	1	Mabthera

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>➡Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation - haemophilia with inhibitors</b>			
Haematologist			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has mild congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors; or			
2 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors and has failed immune tolerance therapy; or			
3 Patient has acquired haemophilia.			
<b>Continuation - haemophilia with inhibitors</b>			
Haematologist			
All of the following:			
1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for haemophilia with inhibitors; and			
2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and			
3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.			
<b>Initiation - post-transplant</b>			
Both:			
1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and			
2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.			
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.			
<b>Continuation - post-transplant</b>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and			
2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and			
3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.			
Note: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications			
<b>Initiation - indolent, low-grade lymphomas</b>			
Either:			
1 Both:			
1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and			
1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or			
2 Both:			
2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and			
2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.			
Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.			
<b>Continuation - indolent, low-grade lymphomas</b>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and			
2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and			
3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.			
Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia.			
<b>Initiation - aggressive CD20 positive NHL</b>			
Either:			
1 All of the following:			
1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and			
1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and			
1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or			
2 Both:			
2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and			
2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.			
continued...			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

**Continuation - aggressive CD20 positive NHL**

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- 3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- 4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

**Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia**

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
  - 3.2 Both:
    - 3.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
    - 3.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; and
- 4 The patient has good performance status; and
- 5 The patient has good renal function (creatinine clearance  $\geq$  30 ml/min); and
- 6 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
- 7 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 8 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration).

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to <2.

**Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis - prior TNF inhibitor use**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 doses*

All of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial community Special Authority approval for at least one of etanercept and/or adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
  - 2.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Initiation - rheumatoid arthritis - TNF inhibitors contraindicated

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 doses*

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment with a Tumour Necrosis Factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
- 2 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulphasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 5 Any of the following:
  - 5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
  - 5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
  - 5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 6 Either:
  - 6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
  - 6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 7 Either:
  - 7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  - 7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months; and
- 8 Either:
  - 8.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
  - 8.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 9 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

## Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'partial responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 doses*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had between a 30% and 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 At 4 months following the second course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.3 At 4 months following the third and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
  - 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

### Continuation - rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 2 doses*

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
  - 1.2 At 4 months following the second and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Either:
  - 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
  - 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

### Initiation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Both:

- 1 Patient has cold haemagglutinin disease\*; and
- 2 Patient has severe disease which is characterized by symptomatic anaemia, transfusion dependence or disabling circulatory symptoms.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

### Continuation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for severe cold haemagglutinin disease\*; and
  - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

### Initiation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Both:

- 1 Patient has warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia\*; and
- 2 One of the following treatments has been ineffective: steroids (including if patient requires ongoing steroids at doses equivalent to >5 mg prednisone daily), cytotoxic agents (e.g. cyclophosphamide monotherapy or in combination), intravenous immunoglobulin.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

### Continuation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia\*; and
  - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## **Initiation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)**

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Both:

- 1 Either:
  - 1.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura\* with a platelet count of  $\leq$  20,000 platelets per microlitre; or
  - 1.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura\* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Treatment with steroids and splenectomy have been ineffective; or
  - 2.2 Treatment with steroids has been ineffective and splenectomy is an absolute contraindication; or
  - 2.3 Other treatments including steroids have been ineffective and patient is being prepared for elective surgery (e.g. splenectomy).

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## **Continuation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)**

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for immune thrombocytopenic purpura\*; and
  - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## **Initiation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)**

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

Either:

- 1 Patient has thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura\* and has experienced progression of clinical symptoms or persistent thrombocytopenia despite plasma exchange; or
- 2 Patient has acute idiopathic thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura\* with neurological or cardiovascular pathology.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## **Continuation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)**

Haematologist

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura\*; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Initiation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)**

Haematologist

*Limited to 6 weeks' treatment*

Patient has autoimmune pure red cell aplasia\* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Continuation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)**

Haematologist

*Limited to 6 weeks' treatment*

Patient was previously treated with rituximab for pure red cell aplasia\* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder and demonstrated an initial response lasting at least 12 months.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Initiation – ANCA associated vasculitis**

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis\*; and
- 2 Either:
  - 2.1 Patient does not have MPO-ANCA positive vasculitis\*; or
  - 2.2 Mycophenolate mofetil has not been effective in those patients who have MPO-ANCA positive vasculitis\*; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 4 Any of the following:
  - 4.1 Induction therapy with daily oral or pulse intravenous cyclophosphamide has failed to achieve complete absence of disease after at least 3 months; or
  - 4.2 Patient has previously had a cumulative dose of cyclophosphamide >15 g or a further repeat 3 month induction course of cyclophosphamide would result in a cumulative dose >15 g; or
  - 4.3 Cyclophosphamide and methotrexate are contraindicated; or
  - 4.4 Patient is a female of child-bearing potential; or
  - 4.5 Patient has a previous history of haemorrhagic cystitis, urological malignancy or haematological malignancy.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Continuation – ANCA associated vasculitis**

*Limited to 4 weeks' treatment*

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis\*; and
- 2 Patient has previously responded to treatment with rituximab but is now experiencing an acute flare of vasculitis; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

**Initiation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)**

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening SLE\*; and
- 2 The disease has proved refractory to treatment with steroids at a dose of at least 1 mg/kg; and
- 3 The disease has relapsed following prior treatment for at least 6 months with maximal tolerated doses of azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil and high dose cyclophosphamide, or cyclophosphamide is contraindicated; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## Continuation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's SLE\* achieved at least a partial response to the previous round of prior rituximab treatment; and
- 2 The disease has subsequently relapsed; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## Antibody-mediated renal transplant rejection

Nephrologist

Patient has been diagnosed with antibody-mediated renal transplant rejection\*.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

## ABO-incompatible renal transplant

Nephrologist

Patient is to undergo an ABO-incompatible renal transplant\*.

Note: Indications marked with \* are Unapproved Indications.

TOCILIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial .....	220.00	1	Actemra
⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	550.00	1	Actemra
⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 20 ml vial .....	1,100.00	1	Actemra

## ➡Restricted

### Initiation -Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  - 1.3 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
  - 1.4 Either:
    - 1.4.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
    - 1.4.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  - 2.2 Tocilizumab is to be used as monotherapy; and
  - 2.3 Either:
    - 2.3.1 Treatment with methotrexate is contraindicated; or
    - 2.3.2 Patient has tried and did not tolerate oral and/or parenteral methotrexate; and
  - 2.4 Either:
    - 2.4.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin alone or in combination with another agent; or

continued...



Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

continued...

- 2.4.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with another agent; and
- 2.5 Either:
  - 2.5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 active, swollen, tender joints; or
  - 2.5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four active joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2.6 Either:
  - 2.6.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  - 2.6.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

### Continuation - Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

### Initiation - systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Both:

- 1 Patient diagnosed with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to a reasonable trial of all of the following, either alone or in combination: oral or parenteral methotrexate; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); and systemic corticosteroids.

### Continuation - systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Following up to 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has achieved at least an American College of Rheumatology paediatric 30% improvement criteria (ACR Pedi 30) response from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing ACR Pedi 30 response from baseline.

### Initiation - adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

Either:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Either:
    - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
    - 1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a DHB hospital in accordance with the HML rules; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
    - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
- 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
- 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

**Continuation - adult-onset Still's disease**

Rheumatologist

*Re-assessment required after 6 months*

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TRASTUZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms below

¶ Inj 150 mg vial .....	1,350.00	1	Herceptin
¶ Inj 440 mg vial .....	3,875.00	1	Herceptin

➡**Restricted**

**Early breast cancer**

Limited to 12 months' treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER 2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment); and
- 3 Any of the following:
  - 3.1 9 weeks' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.2 12 months' concurrent treatment with adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.3 12 months' sequential treatment following adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.4 12 months' treatment with neoadjuvant and adjuvant chemotherapy is planned; or
  - 3.5 Other treatment regimen, in association with adjuvant chemotherapy, is planned.

**Initiation - metastatic breast cancer (trastuzumab-naïve patients)**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  - 1.2 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER 2 positive metastatic breast cancer; and
  - 1.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
  - 1.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  - 2.2 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
  - 2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
  - 2.4 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
  - 2.5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

**Initiation - metastatic breast cancer (patients previously treated with trastuzumab)**

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The patient received prior adjuvant trastuzumab treatment for early breast cancer; and
- 3 Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
3.1 All of the following:			
3.1.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer; and			
3.1.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and			
3.1.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or			
3.2 All of the following:			
3.2.1 The patient started lapatinib treatment for metastatic breast cancer but discontinued lapatinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and			
3.2.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and			
3.2.3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and			
3.2.4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or			
3.3 All of the following:			
3.3.1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and			
3.3.2 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and			
3.3.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.			

#### Continuation - metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 3 Trastuzumab not to be given in combination with lapatinib; and
- 4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

#### Other Immunosuppressants

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE)			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule .....	2,351.25	5	ATGAM
ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (RABBIT)			
Inj 25 mg vial			
AZATHIOPRINE			
Tab 25 mg .....	8.28	60	Azamun
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Jun-14 to 2016 .....	13.22	100	<b>Azamun</b>
Inj 50 mg vial .....	126.00	1	Imuran
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Inj 2-8 × 10 <sup>8</sup> CFU vial – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	149.37	1	<b>OncoTICE</b>
⚡ Inj 40 mg per ml, vial .....	149.37	3	SII-Onco-BCG
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
For use in bladder cancer			
EVEROLIMUS – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg .....	4,555.76	30	Afinitor
⚡ Tab 10 mg .....	6,512.29	30	Afinitor

#### ➡ **Restricted**

##### Initiation

Neurologist or oncologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and
- 2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

## Continuation

Neurologist or oncologist

*Re-assessment required after 12 months*

All of the following:

- 1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.

Note: MRI should be performed at minimum once every 12 months, more frequent scanning should be performed with new onset of symptoms such as headaches, visual complaints, nausea or vomiting, or increase in seizure activity.

## MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL

Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016 .....	25.00	50	CellCept
Cap 250 mg – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016.....	25.00	100	CellCept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016.....	187.25	165 ml	CellCept
Inj 500 mg vial – 1% DV Nov-13 to 2016.....	133.33	4	CellCept

## PICIBANIL

Inj 100 mg vial

## SIROLIMUS – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Tab 1 mg .....	813.00	100	Rapamune
⚡ Tab 2 mg .....	1,626.00	100	Rapamune
⚡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml .....	487.80	60 ml	Rapamune

## ➡**Restricted**

For rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient

Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:

- GFR < 30 ml/min; or
- Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or
- Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or
- HUS or TTP; or
- Leukoencephalopathy; or
- Significant malignant disease

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

## Antiallergy Preparations

### Allergy Desensitisation

BEE VENOM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 120 mcg vial with diluent, 6 vial

⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

PAPER WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

YELLOW JACKET WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

➡ **Restricted**

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

### Allergy Prophylactics

BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose ..... 4.85 200 dose Alanase

Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose ..... 5.75 200 dose Alanase

BUDESONIDE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose ..... 4.85 200 dose Butacort Aqueous

Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose ..... 5.75 200 dose Butacort Aqueous

FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – 1% DV Apr-13 to 2015 ..... 2.30 120 dose **Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy**

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aqueous nasal spray 0.03% – 1% DV Jan-15 to 2017 ..... 3.95 15 ml **Univent**

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Nasal spray 4%

### Antihistamines

CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 10 mg ..... 1.59 100 Zetop

Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Feb-15 to 2017 ..... 2.99 200 ml **Histaclear**

CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

Oral liq 0.4 mg per ml

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

CYPROHEPTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 4 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 60 mg			
Tab 120 mg			
Tab 180 mg			
<b>LORATADINE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Dec-13 to 2016 .....	1.30	100	<b>Lorafix</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Nov-14 to 2016 .....	4.25	200 ml	<b>LoraPaed</b>
<b>PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	1.99	50	<b>Allersoothe</b>
Tab 25 mg – 1% DV Sep-12 to 2015 .....	2.99	50	<b>Allersoothe</b>
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 1% DV Feb-13 to 2015 .....	2.79	100 ml	<b>Allersoothe</b>
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule .....	11.99	5	<b>Hospira</b>
<b>TRIMEPAZINE TARTRATE</b>			
Oral liq 6 mg per ml			

## Anticholinergic Agents

<b>IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	3.26	20	<b>Univent</b>
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 1% DV Sep-13 to 2016 .....	3.37	20	<b>Univent</b>

## Anticholinergic Agents with Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

<b>SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide 20 mcg per dose			
Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	3.75	20	<b>Duolin</b>

## Long-Acting Muscarinic Agents

### ➡ Restricted

#### Initiation

All of the following:

- To be used for the long-term maintenance treatment of bronchospasm and dyspnoea associated with COPD; and
- In addition to standard treatment, the patient has trialled a short acting bronchodilator dose of at least 40 µg ipratropium q.i.d for one month; and
- Either the patient's breathlessness according to the Medical Research Council (UK) dyspnoea scale is:
  - Grade 4 (stops for breath after walking about 100 meters or after a few minutes on the level); or
  - Grade 5 (too breathless to leave the house, or breathless when dressing or undressing); and
- Actual FEV<sub>1</sub> as a % of predicted, must be below 60%.
- Either:
  - Patient is not a smoker (for reporting purposes only); or
  - Patient is a smoker and has been offered smoking cessation counselling; and
- The patient has been offered annual influenza immunization.

#### GLYCOPYRRONIUM – **Restricted** see terms above

Note: glycopyrronium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium.

⚡ Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose .....	61.00	30 dose	<b>Seebri Breezhaler</b>
---	-------	---------	--------------------------

#### TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE – **Restricted** see terms above

Note: tiotropium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised glycopyrronium.

⚡ Powder for inhalation 18 mcg per dose .....	70.00	30 dose	<b>Spiriva</b>
---	-------	---------	----------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists</b>			
<b>SALBUTAMOL</b>			
Oral liq 400 mcg per ml – 1% DV Jan-14 to 2016.....	2.06	150 ml	<b>Ventolin</b>
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose .....	4.00	200 dose	<b>Salamol</b>
	6.00		<b>Ventolin</b>
Nebuliser soln 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	3.25	20	<b>Asthalin</b>
Nebuliser soln 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 1% DV Nov-12 to 2015 .....	3.44	20	<b>Asthalin</b>
<b>TERBUTALINE SULPHATE</b>			
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
<b>Cough Suppressants</b>			
<b>PHOLCODINE</b>			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml			
<b>Decongestants</b>			
<b>OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.25 mg per ml			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.5 mg per ml			
<b>PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Tab 60 mg			
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray 7.4 mg per ml			
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Soln for nasal irrigation			
<b>XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.05%			
Aqueous nasal spray 0.1%			
Nasal drops 0.05%			
Nasal drops 0.1%			
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroids</b>			
<b>BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose .....	8.54	200 dose	<b>Beclazone 50</b>
	9.30		<b>Qvar</b>
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg per dose .....	12.50	200 dose	<b>Beclazone 100</b>
	15.50		<b>Qvar</b>
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose .....	22.67	200 dose	<b>Beclazone 250</b>
<b>BUDESONIDE</b>			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 500 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg per dose			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>FLUTICASONE</b>			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose .....	7.50	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose .....	8.67	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose .....	13.87	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg per dose .....	13.60	120 dose	Flixotide
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose .....	27.20	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose .....	24.51	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler

## Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

**MONTELUKAST – Restricted** see terms below

☞ Tab 4 mg .....	18.48	28	Singulair
☞ Tab 5 mg .....	18.48	28	Singulair
☞ Tab 10 mg .....	18.48	28	Singulair

☞ **Restricted**

**Pre-school wheeze**

Both:

- 1 To be used for the treatment of intermittent severe wheezing (possibly viral); and
- 2 The patient has had at least three episodes in the previous 12 months of acute wheeze severe enough to seek medical attention.

**Exercise-induced asthma**

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been trialed with maximal asthma therapy, including inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonists; and
- 2 Patient continues to receive optimal inhaled corticosteroid therapy; and
- 3 Patient continues to experience frequent episodes of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction.

**Aspirin desensitisation**

Clinical immunologist or allergist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is undergoing aspirin desensitisation therapy under the supervision of a clinical immunologist or allergist; and
- 2 Patient has moderate to severe aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease or Samter's triad; and
- 3 Nasal polyposis, confirmed radiologically or surgically; and
- 4 Documented aspirin or NSAID allergy confirmed by aspirin challenge or a clinical history of severe reaction to aspirin or NSAID where challenge would be considered dangerous.

## Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

**EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE**

- Powder for inhalation 6 mcg per dose
- Powder for inhalation 12 mcg per dose

**INDACATEROL**

- Powder for inhalation 150 mcg per dose ..... 61.00 30 dose Onbrez Breezhaler
- Powder for inhalation 300 mcg per dose ..... 61.00 30 dose Onbrez Breezhaler

**SALMETEROL**

- Aerosol inhaler 25 mcg per dose ..... 26.46 120 dose Serevent
- Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose ..... 26.46 60 dose Serevent Accuhaler



Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$	Per Manufacturer

## Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL – **Restricted** see terms below

- ⚡ Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg
- ⚡ Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg
- ⚡ Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg
- ⚡ Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg
- ⚡ Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg

### ➡Restricted

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
  - 1.1 Patient is a child under the age of 12; and
  - 1.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 400 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 200 mcg per day fluticasone; and
  - 1.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product; or
- 2 All of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient is over the age of 12; and
  - 2.2 Has been treated with inhaled corticosteroids of at least 800 mcg per day beclomethasone or budesonide, or 500 mcg per day fluticasone; and
  - 2.3 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional clinical benefit from switching to a combination product.

FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg .....	37.48	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg .....	37.48	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg .....	49.69	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg .....	49.69	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler

## Mast Cell Stabilisers

NEDOCROMIL

Aerosol inhaler 2 mg per dose

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE

Powder for inhalation 20 mg per dose

Aerosol inhaler 5 mg per dose

## Methylxanthines

AMINOPHYLLINE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 ..... 118.25      5      **DBL Aminophylline**

CAFFEINE CITRATE

Oral liq 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml) ..... 14.85      25 ml      Biomed

Inj 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml), 2.5 ml ampoule ..... 55.75      5      Biomed

THEOPHYLLINE

Tab long-acting 250 mg

Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml

## Mucolytics and Expectorants

DORNASE ALFA – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

⚡ Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule ..... 250.00      6      Pulmozyme

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis and the patient has been approved by the Cystic Fibrosis Panel; and/or
- 2 Significant mucus production and meets the following criteria
- 3 Treatment for up to four weeks for patients meeting the following:
  - 3.1 Patient is an in-patient; and
  - 3.2 The mucus production cannot be cleared by first line chest techniques; or
- 4 Treatment for up to three days for patients diagnosed with empyema.

## SODIUM CHLORIDE

Nebuliser soln 7%, 90 ml bottle .....23.50      90 ml      Biomed

## Pulmonary Surfactants

### BERACTANT

Soln 200 mg per 8 ml vial .....550.00      1      Survanta

### PORACTANT ALFA

Soln 120 mg per 1.5 ml vial .....425.00      1      Curosurf  
Soln 240 mg per 3 ml vial .....695.00      1      Curosurf

## Respiratory Stimulants

### DOXAPRAM

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

## Sclerosing Agents

### TALC

Powder

Soln (slurry) 100 mg per ml, 50 ml

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Anti-Infective Preparations</b>			
<b>Antibacterials</b>			
CHLORAMPHENICOL			
Eye oint 1% – <b>1% DV Jan-13 to 2015</b> .....	2.76	4 g	<b>Chlorsig</b>
Ear drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5% – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	1.20	10 ml	<b>Chlorafast</b>
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
CIPROFLOXACIN			
Eye drops 0.3%			
FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE			
Ear/eye drops 0.5%			
FUSIDIC ACID			
Eye drops 1% .....	4.50	5 g	Fucithalmic
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.3% .....	11.40	5 ml	Genoptic
PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE			
Eye drops 0.1%			
SULPHACETAMIDE SODIUM			
Eye drops 10%			
TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye oint 0.3% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	10.45	3.5 g	<b>Tobrex</b>
Eye drops 0.3% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	11.48	5 ml	<b>Tobrex</b>
<b>Antifungals</b>			
NATAMYCIN			
Eye drops 5%			
<b>Antivirals</b>			
ACICLOVIR			
Eye oint 3%			
GANCICLOVIR			
Eye gel 0.15%			<i>e.g. Virgan</i>
<b>Combination Preparations</b>			
CIPROFLOXACIN WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Ear drops ciprofloxacin 0.2% with 1% hydrocortisone – <b>1% DV Mar-15 to 2017</b> .....	16.30	10 ml	<b>Ciproxin HC Otic</b>
DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN			
Ear/eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and gramicidin 50 mcg per ml			
Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in <b>bold</b> Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE</b>			
Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	5.39	3.5 g	<b>Maxitrol</b>
Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	4.50	5 ml	<b>Maxitrol</b>
<b>DEXAMETHASONE WITH TOBRAMYCIN</b>			
Eye drops 0.1% with tobramycin 0.3% – 1% DV Mar-15 to 2017 .....	12.64	5 ml	<b>Tobradex</b>
<b>FLUMETASONE PIVALATE WITH CLIOQUINOL</b>			
Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1%			
<b>TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN</b>			
Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g .....	5.16	7.5 ml	<b>Kenacomb</b>

## Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

### Corticosteroids

<b>DEXAMETHASONE</b>			
Eye oint 0.1% – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	5.86	3.5 g	<b>Maxidex</b>
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	4.50	5 ml	<b>Maxidex</b>
<b>FLUOROMETHOLONE</b>			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Dec-12 to 2015 .....	3.80	5 ml	<b>Flucon</b>
<b>PREDNISOLONE ACETATE</b>			
Eye drops 0.12%			
Eye drops 1%			
<b>PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE</b>			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			

### Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

<b>DICLOFENAC SODIUM</b>			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	13.80	5 ml	<b>Voltaren Ophtha</b>
<b>KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL</b>			
Eye drops 0.5%			

## Decongestants and Antiallergics

### Antiallergic Preparations

<b>LEVOCABASTINE</b>			
Eye drops 0.05%			
<b>LODOXAMIDE</b>			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	8.71	10 ml	<b>Lomide</b>
<b>OLOPATADINE</b>			
Eye drops 0.1%			
<b>SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE</b>			
Eye drops 2%			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Decongestants</b>			
NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	4.15	15 ml	<b>Naphcon Forte</b>
<b>Diagnostic and Surgical Preparations</b>			
<b>Diagnostic Dyes</b>			
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM			
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Inj 10%, 5 ml vial .....	125.00	12	Fluorescite
Ophthalmic strips 1 mg			
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM WITH LIGNOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.25% with lignocaine hydrochloride 4%, single dose			
LISSAMINE GREEN			
Ophthalmic strips 1.5 mg			
ROSE BENGAL SODIUM			
Ophthalmic strips 1%			
<b>Irrigation Solutions</b>			
CALCIUM CHLORIDE WITH MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM ACETATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CITRATE			
Eye drops 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 15 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye drops 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 250 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye drops 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
<b>Ocular Anaesthetics</b>			
OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.4%, single dose			
PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
<b>Viscoelastic Substances</b>			
HYPROMELLOSE			
Inj 2%, 1 ml syringe			
Inj 2%, 2 ml syringe			

## SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM HYALURONATE</b>			
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	50.00	1	<b>Healon GV</b>
Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.55 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	50.00	1	<b>Healon GV</b>
Inj 23 mg per ml, 0.6 ml syringe			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-12 to 2015 .....	30.00	1	<b>Provisc</b>
<b>SODIUM HYALURONATE WITH CHONDROITIN SULPHATE</b>			
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.35 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate per ml, 0.4 ml syringe .....	64.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.5 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate per ml, 0.55 ml syringe .....	74.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.75 ml syringe			
<b>Other</b>			
<b>DISODIUM EDETATE</b>			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 100 ml vial			
<b>RIBOFLAVIN 5-PHOSPHATE</b>			
Soln trans epithelial riboflavin			
Inj 0.1%			
Inj 0.1% plus 20% dextran T500			
<b>Glaucoma Preparations</b>			
<b>Beta Blockers</b>			
<b>BETAXOLOL</b>			
Eye drops 0.25% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	11.80	5 ml	<b>Betoptic S</b>
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	7.50	5 ml	<b>Betoptic</b>
<b>LEVOBUNOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Eye drops 0.25% .....	7.00	5 ml	Betagan
Eye drops 0.5% .....	7.00	5 ml	Betagan
<i>(Betagan Eye drops 0.25% to be delisted 1 July 2015)</i>			
<b>TIMOLOL</b>			
Eye drops 0.25% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.45	5 ml	<b>Arrow-Timolol</b>
Eye drops 0.25%, gel forming – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	3.30	2.5 ml	<b>Timoptol XE</b>
Eye drops 0.5% – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	1.45	5 ml	<b>Arrow-Timolol</b>
Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming – 1% DV Mar-14 to 2016 .....	3.78	2.5 ml	<b>Timoptol XE</b>
<b>Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors</b>			
<b>ACETAZOLAMIDE</b>			
Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	17.03	100	<b>Diamox</b>
Inj 500 mg			
<b>BRINZOLAMIDE</b>			
Eye drops 1%			
<b>DORZOLAMIDE</b>			
Eye drops 2%			
<b>DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL</b>			
Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5% .....	15.50	5 ml	Cosopt

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Miotics</b>			
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mg vial with diluent			
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 1% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	4.26	15 ml	<b>Isopto Carpine</b>
Eye drops 2% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	5.35	15 ml	<b>Isopto Carpine</b>
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Eye drops 4% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	7.99	15 ml	<b>Isopto Carpine</b>
<b>Prostaglandin Analogues</b>			
BIMATOPROST			
Eye drops 0.03%			
LATANOPROST			
Eye drops 0.005% – <b>1% DV Sep-12 to 2015</b> .....	1.99	2.5 ml	<b>Hysite</b>
TRAVOPROST			
Eye drops 0.004%			
<b>Sympathomimetics</b>			
APRACLOPIDINE			
Eye drops 0.5% – <b>1% DV Mar-15 to 2017</b> .....	19.77	5 ml	<b>Iopidine</b>
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE			
Eye drops 0.2% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	4.32	5 ml	<b>Arrow-Brimonidine</b>
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.2% with timolol 0.5%			
<b>Mydriatics and Cycloplegics</b>			
<b>Anticholinergic Agents</b>			
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – <b>1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</b> .....	17.36	15 ml	<b>Atropt</b>
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – <b>1% DV Sep-14 to 2017</b> .....	8.76	15 ml	<b>Cyclogyl</b>
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
TROPICAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.5% – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b> .....	7.15	15 ml	<b>Mydriacyl</b>
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – <b>1% DV Oct-14 to 2017</b> .....	8.66	15 ml	<b>Mydriacyl</b>
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
<b>Sympathomimetics</b>			
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 2.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 10%, single dose			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Ocular Lubricants</b>			
<b>CARBOMER</b>			
Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, single dose .....	8.25	30	Poly Gel
Ophthalmic gel 0.2%			
<b>CARMELLOSE SODIUM</b>			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
<b>HYPROMELLOSE</b>			
Eye drops 0.5% .....	3.92	15 ml	Methopt
<b>HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN</b>			
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1% .....	2.30	15 ml	Poly-Tears
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%, single dose			
<b>MACROGOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL</b>			
Eye drops 0.4% with propylene glycol 0.3% preservative free, single dose .....	4.30	24	Systane Unit Dose
<b>PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN</b>			
Eye oint 42.5% with soft white paraffin 57.3%			
<b>PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT</b>			
Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3% – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	3.63	3.5 g	<b>Poly-Visc</b>
<b>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL</b>			
Eye drops 1.4% .....	2.95	15 ml	Vistil
	3.62		Liquifilm Tears
Eye drops 3% .....	3.80	15 ml	Vistil Forte
	3.88		Liquifilm Forte
<b>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL WITH POVIDONE</b>			
Eye drops 1.4% with povidone 0.6%, single dose			
<b>RETINOL PALMITATE</b>			
Oint 138 mcg per g .....	3.80	5 g	VitA-POS
<b>SODIUM HYALURONATE</b>			
Eye drops 1 mg per ml .....	22.00	10 ml	Hylo-Fresh

### Other Otolgical Preparations

<b>ACETIC ACID WITH PROPYLENE GLYCOL</b>			
Ear drops 2.3% with propylene glycol 2.8%			
<b>DOCUSATE SODIUM</b>			
Ear drops 0.5%			



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

### Antidotes

#### ACETYLCYSTEINE

Tab eff 200 mg

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – **1% DV Jul-12 to 2015** ..... 178.00

10

**Martindale**

**Acetylcysteine**

Inj 200 mg per ml, 30 ml vial ..... 219.00

4

Acetadote

#### DIGOXIN IMMUNE FAB

Inj 38 mg vial

Inj 40 mg vial

#### ETHANOL

Liq 96%

#### ETHANOL WITH GLUCOSE

Inj 10% with glucose 5%, 500 ml bottle

#### ETHANOL, DEHYDRATED

Inj 100%, 5 ml ampoule

Inj 96%

#### FLUMAZENIL

Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule ..... 170.10

5

Anexate

#### HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

Inj 5 g vial

Inj 2.5 g vial

#### NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 48.84

5

Hospira

#### PRALDOXIME IODIDE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

#### SODIUM NITRITE

Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

#### SODIUM THIOSULFATE

Inj 500 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

Inj 250 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

#### SOYA OIL

Inj 20%, 500 ml bag

Inj 20%, 500 ml bottle

### Antitoxins

#### BOTULISM ANTITOXIN

Inj 250 ml vial

#### DIPHTHERIA ANTITOXIN

Inj 10,000 iu vial

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Antivenoms</b>			
RED BACK SPIDER ANTIVENOM			
Inj 500 u vial			
SNAKE ANTIVENOM			
Inj 50 ml vial			
<b>Removal and Elimination</b>			
CHARCOAL			
Oral liq 200 mg per ml .....	43.50	250 ml	Carbasorb-X
DEFERASIROX – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 125 mg dispersible .....	276.00	28	Exjade
☞ Tab 250 mg dispersible .....	552.00	28	Exjade
☞ Tab 500 mg dispersible .....	1,105.00	28	Exjade
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
<b>Initiation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 2 years</i>			
All of the following:			
1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and			
2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and			
3 Any of the following:			
3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or			
3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or			
3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or			
3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per $\mu\text{L}$ ) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per $\mu\text{L}$ )			
<b>Continuation</b>			
Haematologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 2 years</i>			
Either:			
1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or			
2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels.			
DEFERIPRONE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
☞ Tab 500 mg .....	533.17	100	Ferriprox
☞ Oral liq 100 mg per ml .....	266.59	250 ml	Ferriprox
☞ <b>Restricted</b>			
Patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia or acquired red cell aplasia.			
DESFERIOXAMINE MESILATE			
Inj 500 mg vial .....	109.89	10	Hospira
DICOBALT EDETATE			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
DIMERCAPROL			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			

☞ Item restricted (see ☞ above); ☞ Item restricted (see ☞ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID Cap 100 mg			
SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE Inj 200 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>Antiseptics and Disinfectants</b>			
CHLORHEXIDINE			
Soln 4% .....	1.86	50 ml	healthE
Soln 5% .....	15.50	500 ml	healthE
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE Crm 0.1% with cetrimide 0.5% Foaming soln 0.5% with cetrimide 0.5%			
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 100 ml .....	2.65	1	healthE
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 100 ml .....	3.54	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 25 ml .....	1.55	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 100 ml .....	2.90	1	healthE
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 100 ml .....	3.86	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 500 ml .....	5.45	1	healthE
Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 500 ml .....	5.90	1	healthE
Soln 2% with ethanol 70%, staining (red) 500 ml .....	9.56	1	healthE
IODINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 1% with ethanol 70%, 100 ml .....	9.30	1	healthE
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL Soln 70%, 500 ml .....	5.00 5.65	1	PSM healthE
POVIDONE-IODINE Vaginal tab 200 mg			
➔ <b>Restricted</b>			
Rectal administration pre-prostate biopsy.			
Oint 10% .....	3.27	25 g	Betadine
Soln 10% .....	2.95 6.20	100 ml 500 ml	Riodine Riodine Betadine
Soln 5%			
Soln 7.5%			
Pad 10%			
Swab set 10%			
POVIDONE-IODINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 10% with ethanol 30% .....	10.00	500 ml	Betadine Skin Prep
Soln 10% with ethanol 70%			
SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE Soln			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Contrast Media</b>			
<b>Iodinated X-ray Contrast Media</b>			
DIATRIZOATE MEGLUMINE WITH SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE			
Oral liq 660 mg per ml with sodium amidotrizoate 100 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle .....	22.50	100 ml	Gastrografin
Inj 260 mg with sodium amidotrizoate 40 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle .....	80.00	1	Urografin
DIATRIZOATE SODIUM			
Oral liq 370 mg per ml, 10 ml sachet .....	156.12	50	Ioscan
IODISED OIL			
Inj 38% w/w (480 mg per ml), 10 ml ampoule .....	143.00	1	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid
IODIXANOL			
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	220.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	430.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	850.00	10	Visipaque
IOHEXOL			
Inj 240 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	75.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	57.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	75.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	150.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	59.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	75.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 75 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	114.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	150.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	290.00	10	Omnipaque

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Non-iodinated X-ray Contrast Media</b>			
<b>BARIUM SULPHATE</b>			
Powder for oral liq 20 mg per g (2% w/w), 22.1 g sachet .....	507.50	50	E-Z-Cat Dry
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), bottle .....	17.39	148 g	Varibar - Thin Liquid
Oral liq 600 mg per g (60% w/w), tube .....	36.51	454 g	E-Z-Paste
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v), bottle .....	38.40	240 ml	Varibar - Nectar
.....	145.04	230 ml	Varibar - Pudding
.....	155.35	250 ml	Varibar - Honey
Enema 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 500 ml bag .....	282.30	12	Liquibar
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 250 ml bottle .....	175.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 22 mg per g (2.2% w/w), 450 ml bottle .....	220.00	24	CT Plus+
Oral liq 1 mg per ml (0.1% w/v, 0.1% w/w), 450 ml bottle .....	441.12	24	VoLumen
Oral liq 20.9 mg per ml (2.1% w/v, 2% w/w), 250 ml bottle .....	140.94	24	Readi-CAT 2
Powder for oral soln 97.65% w/w, 300 g bottle .....	237.76	24	X-Opaque-HD
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), 20 ml bottle .....	52.35	3	Tagitol V
Oral liq 1,250 mg per ml (125% w/v), 2,000 ml bottle .....	91.77	1	Liquibar
<b>BARIUM SULPHATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Grans eff 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet .....	102.93	50	E-Z-Gas II
<b>CITRIC ACID WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE</b>			
Powder 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet .....			<i>e.g. E-Z-GAS II</i>
<b>Paramagnetic Contrast Media</b>			
<b>GADOBENIC ACID</b>			
Inj 334 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	324.74	10	Multihance
Inj 334 mg per ml, 20 ml vial .....	636.28	10	Multihance
<b>GADOBUTROL</b>			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 15 ml vial .....			
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 7.5 ml prefilled syringe .....	180.00	5	Gadovist
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe .....	700.00	10	Gadovist
<b>GADODIAMIDE</b>			
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe .....	200.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	170.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 5 ml vial .....	120.00	10	Omniscan
Inj 287 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe .....	320.00	10	Omniscan
<b>GADOTERIC ACID</b>			
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe .....	24.50	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml bottle .....	34.50	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe .....	41.00	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml prefilled syringe .....	55.00	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml bottle .....	23.20	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml bottle .....	46.30	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 5 ml bottle .....	12.30	1	Dotarem

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>GADOXETATE DISODIUM</b>			
Inj 181.43 mg per ml (equivalent to 0.25 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe .....	300.00	1	Primovist
<b>MEGLUMINE GADOPENTETATE</b>			
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe .....	95.00	5	Magnevist
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml vial .....	185.00	10	Magnevist
<b>MEGLUMINE IOTROXATE</b>			
Inj 105 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle .....	150.00	100 ml	Biliscopin

### Ultrasound Contrast Media

<b>PERFLUTREN</b>			
Inj 1.1 mg per ml, 1.5 ml vial – 5% DV Sep-14 to 2017 .....	180.00	1	Definity
	720.00	4	Definity

### Diagnostic Agents

<b>ARGININE</b>			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle			
<b>HISTAMINE ACID PHOSPHATE</b>			
Nebuliser soln 0.6%, 10 ml vial			
Nebuliser soln 2.5%, 10 ml vial			
Nebuliser soln 5%, 10 ml vial			
<b>MANNITOL</b>			
Powder for inhalation			<i>e.g. Aridol</i>
<b>METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE</b>			
Powder 100 mg			
<b>SECRETIN PENTAHYDROCHLORIDE</b>			
Inj 100 u ampoule			
<b>SINCALIDE</b>			
Inj 5 mcg per vial			
<b>TUBERCULIN, PURIFIED PROTEIN DERIVATIVE</b>			
Inj 5 TU per 0.1 ml, 1 ml vial			

### Diagnostic Dyes

<b>BONNEY'S BLUE DYE</b>			
Soln			
<b>INDIGO CARMINE</b>			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 8 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>INDOCYANINE GREEN</b>			
Inj 25 mg vial			
<b>METHYLTHIONINIUM CHLORIDE [METHYLENE BLUE]</b>			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
<b>PATENT BLUE V</b>			
Inj 2.5%, 2 ml ampoule .....	440.00	5	Obex Medical

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Irrigation Solutions</b>			
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE</b>			
Irrigation soln 0.02%, bottle .....	2.92	100 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.05%, bottle .....	3.02	100 ml	Baxter
	3.63	500 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.1%, bottle .....	3.10	100 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.5%, bottle .....	4.69	500 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.02%, 500 ml bottle			
Irrigation soln 0.1%, 30 ml ampoule			
<b>CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE</b>			
Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 30 ml ampoule			
Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, bottle .....	3.21	100 ml	Baxter
	3.47	500 ml	Baxter
	4.17	1,000 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.05% with cetrimide 0.5%, bottle .....	4.20	100 ml	Baxter
	3.87	500 ml	Baxter
Irrigation soln 0.1% with cetrimide 1%, bottle .....	4.38	100 ml	Baxter
	5.81	500 ml	Baxter
<b>GLYCINE</b>			
Irrigation soln 1.5%, bottle .....	11.38	2,000 ml	Baxter
	14.44	3,000 ml	Baxter
<b>SODIUM CHLORIDE</b>			
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 30 ml ampoule .....	19.50	30 ml	Pfizer
Irrigation soln 0.9%, bottle .....	2.49	100 ml	Baxter
	2.88	500 ml	Baxter
	2.96	1,000 ml	Baxter
	10.00	2,000 ml	Baxter
	12.67	3,000 ml	Baxter
<b>WATER</b>			
Irrigation soln, bottle .....	2.68	100 ml	Baxter
	2.61	500 ml	Baxter
	2.75	1,000 ml	Baxter
	9.71	2,000 ml	Baxter
	15.80	3,000 ml	Baxter

## Surgical Preparations

### BISMUTH SUBNITRATE AND IODOFORM PARAFFIN

Paste

### DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE

Soln 50%

Soln 99%

### PHENOL

Inj 6%, 10 ml ampoule

### PHENOL WITH IOXAGLIC ACID

Inj 12%, 10 ml ampoule

### TROMETAMOL

Inj 36 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Cardioplegia Solutions</b>			
<b>ELECTROLYTES</b>			
Inj 15 mmol/l sodium chloride, 9 mmol/l potassium chloride, 1 mmol/l potassium hydrogen 2-ketoglutarate, 4 mmol/l magnesium chloride, 18 mmol/l histidine hydrochloride, 180 mmol/l histidine, 2 mmol/l tryptophan, 30 mmol/l mannitol, 0.015 mmol/l calcium chloride, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Custodiol-HTK</i>
Inj aspartic acid 10.43 mg per ml, citric acid 0.22476 mg per ml, glutamic acid 11.53 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.1725 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.15211 mg per ml, sodium citrate 1.80768 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 6.31 mg per ml and trometamol 11.2369 mg per ml, 364 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Paed. Soln.</i>
Inj aspartic acid 8.481 mg per ml, citric acid 0.8188 mg per ml, glutamic acid 9.375 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.6285 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.5 mg per ml, sodium citrate 6.585 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 5.133 mg per ml and trometamol 9.097 mg per ml, 527 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Solution</i>
Inj citric acid 0.07973 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.06119 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.181 mg per ml, sodium chloride 1.788 mg/ml, sodium citrate 0.6412 mg per ml and trometamol 5.9 mg per ml, 523 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Base Solution</i>
Inj 110 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 160 mmol/l chloride, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Solution AHB7832</i>
Inj 143 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Electrolyte Solution</i>

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE WITH SODIUM ASPARTATE**

Inj 42.68 mg with sodium aspartate 39.48 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle

**MONOSODIUM L-ASPARTATE**

Inj 14 mmol per 10 ml, 10 ml

**Cold Storage Solutions****SODIUM WITH POTASSIUM**

Inj 29 mmol/l with potassium 125 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer Per
<b>Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations</b>		
ACETIC ACID Liq		
ALUM Powder BP		
ARACHIS OIL [PEANUT OIL] Liq		
ASCORBIC ACID Powder		
BENZOIN Tincture compound BP		
BISMUTH SUBGALLATE Powder		
BORIC ACID Powder		
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE Soln 1.5%		
CETRIMIDE Soln 40%		
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE Soln 20 %		
CHLOROFORM Liq BP		
CITRIC ACID Powder BP		
CLOVE OIL Liq		
COAL TAR Soln BP		
CODEINE PHOSPHATE Powder		
COLLODION FLEXIBLE Liq		
COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE Soln		
CYSTEAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE Powder		
DISODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE WITH SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE Inj 37.46 mg with sodium dihydrogen phosphate 47.7 mg in 1.5 ml ampoule		
DITHRANOL Powder		

# EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE] Powder			
GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Sweet SF
GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Sweet
GLYCEROL Liq .....	19.80	2,000 ml	ABM
HYDROCORTISONE Powder – 1% DV Dec-14 to 2017 .....	59.50	25 g	<b>ABM</b>
LACTOSE Powder			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE Paste			
MENTHOL Crystals			
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE Powder			
METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE Powder			
METHYLCELLULOSE Powder			
Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Plus
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Blend SF
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE Suspension .....	35.50	473 ml	Ora-Blend
OLIVE OIL Liq			
PARAFFIN Liq			
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM Powder			
PHENOL Liq			
PILOCARPINE NITRATE Powder			
POLYHEXAMETHYLENE BIGUANIDE Liq			
POVIDONE K30 Powder			
PROPYLENE GLYCOL Liq .....	12.00	500 ml	ABM

↑ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SALICYLIC ACID Powder			
SILVER NITRATE Crystals			
SODIUM BICARBONATE Powder BP			
SODIUM CITRATE Powder			
SODIUM METABISULFITE Powder			
STARCH Powder			
SULPHUR Precipitated Sublimed			
SYRUP Liq (pharmaceutical grade) .....	21.75	2,000 ml	Midwest
THEOBROMA OIL Oint			
TRI-SODIUM CITRATE Crystals			
TRICHLORACETIC ACID Grans			
UREA Powder BP			
WOOL FAT Oint, anhydrous			
XANTHAN Gum 1%			
ZINC OXIDE Powder			

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

## Food Modules

### Carbohydrate

#### ➡ Restricted

#### Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 Chronic kidney disease; or
- 3 Cancer in children; or
- 4 Cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 5 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 6 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 7 Premature and post premature infant; or
- 8 Inborn errors of metabolism.

#### Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Notes: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Powder 95 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 368 g can

⬆ Powder 96 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can

*e.g. Polycal*

### Fat

#### ➡ Restricted

#### Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 2 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 3 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 4 Fat malabsorption; or
- 5 Lymphangiectasia; or
- 6 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 7 Infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 8 Biliary atresia; or
- 9 For use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 10 Chyle leak; or
- 11 Ascites; or
- 12 Patient has increased energy requirements, and for whom dietary measures have not been successful.

#### Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Notes: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

LONG-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle

*e.g. Calogen*

⬆ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle

*e.g. Calogen*

MEDIUM-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle

*e.g. Liquigen*

⬆ Liquid 95 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle

*e.g. MCT Oil*

WALNUT OIL – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liq

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Per	

## Protein

### ➡ Restricted

#### Use as an additive

Either:

- 1 Protein losing enteropathy; or
- 2 High protein needs.

#### Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Notes: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Powder 5 g protein, 0.67 g carbohydrate and 0.6 g fat per 6.6 g, 275 g can		<i>e.g. Promod</i>
⬆ Powder 6 g protein per 7 g, can .....	8.95	227 g <i>Resource Beneprotein</i>
⬆ Powder 89 g protein, <1.5 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 g, 225 g can		<i>e.g. Protifar</i>

## Other Supplements

### BREAST MILK FORTIFIER

Powder 0.2 g protein, 0.7 g carbohydrate and 0.02 g fat per 1 g sachet	<i>e.g. FM 85</i>
Powder 0.5 g protein, 1.2 g carbohydrate and 0.08 g fat per 2 g sachet	<i>e.g. S26 Human Milk Fortifier</i>
Powder 0.6 g protein and 1.4 g carbohydrate per 2.2 g sachet	<i>e.g. Nutricia Breast Milk Fortifier</i>

### CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms below

⬆ Powder 72.7 g carbohydrate and 22.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. Super Soluble Duocal</i>
--	----------------------------------

### ➡ Restricted

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
  - 2.2 Cancer in children; or
  - 2.3 Faltering growth; or
  - 2.4 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
  - 2.5 Premature and post premature infants.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Food/Fluid Thickeners</b>			
<b>NOTE:</b>			
While pre-thickened drinks and supplements have not been included in Section H, DHB hospitals may continue to use such products for patients with dysphagia, provided that:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• use was established prior to 1 July 2013; and</li> <li>• the product has not been specifically considered and excluded by PHARMAC; and</li> <li>• use of the product conforms to any applicable indication restrictions for similar products that are listed in Section H (for example, use of thickened high protein products should be in line with the restriction for high protein oral feed in Section H).</li> </ul>			
PHARMAC intends to make a further decision in relation to pre-thickened drinks and supplements in the future, and will notify of any change to this situation.			
CAROB BEAN GUM WITH MAIZE STARCH AND MALTODEXTRIN			
Powder			<i>e.g. Feed Thickener Karicare Aptamil</i>
GUAR GUM			
Powder			<i>e.g. Guarcol</i>
MAIZE STARCH			
Powder			<i>e.g. Resource Thicken Up; Nutilis</i>
MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM			
Powder			<i>e.g. Instant Thick</i>
MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM AND ASCORBIC ACID			
Powder			<i>e.g. Easy Thick</i>
<b>Metabolic Products</b>			
<b>➡ Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 For the dietary management of homocystinuria, maple syrup urine disease, phenylketonuria (PKU), glutaric aciduria, isovaleric acidemia, propionic acidemia, methylmalonic acidemia, tyrosinaemia or urea cycle disorders; or</li> <li>2 Patient has adrenoleukodystrophy; or</li> <li>3 For use as a supplement to the Ketogenic diet in patients diagnosed with epilepsy.</li> </ol>			
<b>Glutaric Aciduria Type 1 Products</b>			
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LYSINE AND LOW TRYPTOPHAN) – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. GA1 Anamix Infant</i>
⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			<i>e.g. XLYS Low TRY Maxamaid</i>
<b>Homocystinuria Products</b>			
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT METHIONINE) – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. HCU Anamix Infant</i>
⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			<i>e.g. XMET Maxamaid</i>
⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			<i>e.g. XMET Maxamum</i>
⬆ Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			<i>e.g. HCU Anamix Junior LQ</i>

⬆ Item restricted (see ➡ above); ⬇ Item restricted (see ➡ below)

*e.g. Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

Price (ex man. excl. GST)	Brand or Generic
\$ Per	Manufacturer

### Isovaleric Acidaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LEUCINE) – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| ⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre<br>per 100 g, 400 g can | e.g. IVA Anamix Infant |
| ⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can                               | e.g. XLEU Maxamaid     |
| ⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can                               | e.g. XLEU Maxamum      |

### Maple Syrup Urine Disease Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, LEUCINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| ⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre<br>per 100 g, 400 g can  | e.g. MSUD Anamix Infant       |
| ⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can                                | e.g. MSUD Maxamaid            |
| ⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can                                | e.g. MSUD Maxamum             |
| ⬆ Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per<br>100 ml, 125 ml bottle | e.g. MSUD Anamix<br>Junior LQ |

### Phenylketonuria Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE) – **Restricted** see terms on the preceding page

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| ⬆ Tab 8.33 mg  | e.g. Phlexy-10  |
| ⬆ Powder 29 g protein, 38 g carbohydrate and 13.5 g fibre per 100 g,<br>29 g sachet                  | e.g. PKU Anamix Junior  |
| ⬆ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre<br>per 100 g, 400 g can       | e.g. PKU Anamix Infant  |
| ⬆ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can                                     | e.g. XP Maxamaid  |
| ⬆ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can                                     | e.g. XP Maxamum   |
| ⬆ Powder 8.33 g protein and 8.8 g carbohydrate per 20 g sachet                                       | e.g. Phlexy-10  |
| ⬆ Liquid 10 g protein, 4.4 g carbohydrate and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml,<br>62.5 ml bottle             | e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10  |
| ⬆ Liquid 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate and 0.34 g fibre per 100 ml,<br>125 ml bottle              | e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20  |
| ⬆ Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per<br>100 ml, bottle ..... 13.10 | 125 ml PKU Anamix Junior LQ<br>(Berry)<br>PKU Anamix Junior LQ<br>(Orange)<br>PKU Anamix Junior LQ<br>(Unflavoured) |
| ⬆ Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml,<br>125 ml bottle                | e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20  |
| ⬆ Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.27 g fibre per 100 ml,<br>62.5 ml bottle               | e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10  |
| ⬆ Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml<br>bottle                 | e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 20  |
| ⬆ Liquid 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml,<br>62.5 ml bottle                | e.g. PKU Lophlex LQ 10  |
| ⬆ Liquid 6.7 g protein, 5.1 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml<br>carton                  | e.g. Easiphen   |

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## Propionic Acidaemia and Methylmalonic Acidaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms on page 198

⚡ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. MMA/PA Anamix Infant</i>
⚡ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can	<i>e.g. XMTVI Maxamaid</i>
⚡ Powder 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can	<i>e.g. XMTVI Maxamum</i>

## Protein Free Supplements

PROTEIN FREE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms on page 198

⚡ Powder nil added protein and 67 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. Energivit</i>
---	-----------------------

## Tyrosinaemia Products

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE AND TYROSINE) – **Restricted** see terms on page 198

⚡ Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. TYR Anamix Infant</i>
⚡ Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can	<i>e.g. XPHEN, TYR Maxamaid</i>
⚡ Powder 29 g protein, 38 g carbohydrate and 13.5 g fat per 100 g, 29 g sachet	<i>e.g. TYR Anamix Junior</i>
⚡ Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle	<i>e.g. TYR Anamix Junior LQ</i>

## Urea Cycle Disorders Products

AMINO ACID SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms on page 198

⚡ Powder 25 g protein and 65 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 200 g can	<i>e.g. Dialamine</i>
⚡ Powder 79 g protein per 100 g, 200 g can	<i>e.g. Essential Amino Acid Mix</i>

## X-Linked Adrenoleukodystrophy Products

GLYCEROL TRIERUCATE – **Restricted** see terms on page 198

⚡ Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle
---------------------------

GLYCEROL TRIOLEATE – **Restricted** see terms on page 198

⚡ Liquid, 500 ml bottle
-------------------------

## Specialised Formulas

### Diabetic Products

#### ➡ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 For patients with type I or type II diabetes suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support; or
- 2 For patients with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 3 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days;
- 4 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or

continued...



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued. . .			
5 For use pre- and post-surgery; or			
6 For patients being tube-fed; or			
7 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition.			
LOW-GI ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml bottle .....	7.50	1,000 ml	Glucerna Select RTH (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 4.3 g protein, 11.3 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Advanced Diason</i>
LOW-GI ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Liquid 4.5 g protein, 9.8 g carbohydrate, 4.4 g fat and 1.9 g fibre per 100 ml, can .....	2.10	237 ml	Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle .....	1.88	250 ml	Glucerna Select (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 6 g protein, 9.5 g carbohydrate, 4.7 g fat and 2.6 g fibre per 100 ml, can .....	2.10	237 ml	Resource Diabetic (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 4.9 g protein, 11.7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Diasip</i>

## Elemental and Semi-Elemental Products

### ➡ **Restricted**

Any of the following:

- 1 Malabsorption; or
- 2 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 Enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 Eosinophilic enteritis (including oesophagitis); or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Acute pancreatitis where standard feeds are not tolerated; or
- 7 Patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Powder 11.5 g protein, 61.7 g carbohydrate and 0.8 g fat per sachet .....	4.50	80.4 g	Vivonex TEN
---	------	--------	-------------

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED 0.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 11 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton			<i>e.g. Elemental 028 Extra</i>
--	--	--	---------------------------------

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 4 g protein, 17.6 g carbohydrate and 1.7 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb</i>
---	--	--	---

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Powder 12.5 g protein, 55.4 g carbohydrate and 3.25 g fat per sachet .....	4.40	79 g	Vital HN
⬆ Powder 13.7 g protein, 62.9 g carbohydrate and 17.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Peptamen Junior</i>
⬆ Powder 13.8 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 18 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. MCT Peptide; MCT Peptide 1+</i>
⬆ Powder 15.8 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate and 4.65 g fat per 76 g sachet .....	7.50	76 g	Alitraq
<b>PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Liquid 5 g protein, 16 g carbohydrate and 1.69 g fat per 100 ml, carton .....	4.95	237 ml	Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)

## Fat Modified Products

**FAT-MODIFIED FEED – Restricted** see terms below

⬆ Powder 11.4 g protein, 68 g carbohydrate and 11.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can		<i>e.g. Monogen</i>
---	--	---------------------

### ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or
- 3 Modified as a modular feed, made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for adults.

Notes: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

## Hepatic Products

### ➡Restricted

For children (up to 18 years) who require a liver transplant

**HEPATIC ORAL FEED – Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Powder 11 g protein, 64 g carbohydrate and 20 g fat per 100 g, can .....	78.97	400 g	Heparon Junior
--	-------	-------	----------------

## High Calorie Products

### ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient is fluid volume or rate restricted; or
- 2 Patient requires low electrolyte; or
- 3 Both:
  - 3.1 Any of the following:
    - 3.1.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
    - 3.1.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
    - 3.1.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
    - 3.1.4 Increased nutritional requirements; and
  - 3.2 Patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

**ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Restricted** see terms above

⬆ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, bottle .....	5.50	500 ml	Nutrison Concentrated
⬆ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 21.9 g carbohydrate, 9.1 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle .....	11.00	1,000 ml	TwoCal HN RTH (Vanilla)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
☛ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 22.4 g carbohydrate, 8.9 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle .....	1.90	200 ml	Two Cal HN

## High Protein Products

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.25 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms below

☛ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.2 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Protein Plus</i>
--	--	--	-----------------------------------

### ☛ Restricted

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
  - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
  - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.28 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms below

☛ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Nutrison Protein Plus Multi Fibre</i>
---	--	--	---

### ☛ Restricted

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
  - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
  - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
  - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
  - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

## Infant Formulas

AMINO ACID FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

☛ Powder 1.95 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate</i>
☛ Powder 13 g protein, 52.5 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate LCP</i>
☛ Powder 13.5 g protein, 52 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, can .....	53.00	400 g	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured)
☛ Powder 14 g protein, 50 g carbohydrate and 24.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate Advance</i>
☛ Powder 16 g protein, 51.4 g carbohydrate and 21 g fat per 100 g, can .....	53.00	400 g	Neocate Advance (Vanilla)
☛ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	53.00	400 g	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured)
☛ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	53.00	400 g	Elecare (Unflavoured) Elecare (Vanilla)
☛ Powder 6 g protein, 31.5 g carbohydrate and 5.88 g fat per sachet .....	6.00	48.5 g	Vivonex Paediatric

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## ➡Restricted

### Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows' milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

### Continuation

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula.

EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms below

☞ Powder 14 g protein, 53.4 g carbohydrate and 27.3 g fat per 100 g, 450 g can

*e.g. Gold Pepti Junior  
Karicare Aptamil*

## ➡Restricted

### Initiation - new patients

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
  - 1.1 Cows' milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
  - 1.2 Either:
    - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been reasonably trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
    - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 10 Intestinal failure.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

### Initiation - step down from amino acid formula

Both:

- 1 The infant is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
- 2 The infant is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an extensively hydrolysed formula.

### Continuation

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula.

FRUCTOSE-BASED FORMULA

Powder 14.6 g protein, 49.7 g carbohydrate and 30.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can

*e.g. Galactomin 19*

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LACTOSE-FREE FORMULA</b>			
Powder 1.3 g protein, 7.3 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold De-Lact</i>
Powder 1.5 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 3.6 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can			<i>e.g. S26 Lactose Free</i>
<b>LOW-CALCIUM FORMULA</b>			
Powder 14.6 g protein, 53.7 g carbohydrate and 26.1 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Locasol</i>
<b>PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
☛ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate, 5.4 g fat and 0.6 g fibre per 100 ml, 100 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Infatrini</i>
<b>☛Restricted</b>			
Both:			
1 Either:			
1.1 The patient is fluid restricted; or			
1.2 The patient has increased nutritional requirements due to faltering growth; and			
2 Patient is under 18 months old and weighs less than 8kg.			
<b>PRETERM FORMULA – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
☛ Powder 1.9 g protein, 7.5 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 14 g, can ..... 15.25	400 g		S-26 Gold Premgro
☛ Liquid 2.2 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle ..... 0.75	100 ml		S26 LBW Gold RTF
☛ Liquid 2.3 g protein, 8.6 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 90 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Pre Nan Gold RTF</i>
☛ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 70 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold+Preterm</i>
<b>☛Restricted</b>			
For infants born before 33 weeks' gestation or weighing less than 1.5 kg at birth.			
<b>THICKENED FORMULA</b>			
Powder 1.8 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Thickened AR</i>

## Ketogenic Diet Products

<b>HIGH FAT FORMULA – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below</b>			
☛ Powder 15.25 g protein, 3 g carbohydrate and 73 g fat per 100 g, can ..... 35.50	300 g		Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured) Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla)
☛ Powder 15.3 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 67.7 g fat per 100 g, can ..... 35.50	300 g		Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)
<b>☛Restricted</b>			
For patients with intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Paediatric Products			
➡Restricted			
Both:			
1 Child is aged one to ten years; and			
2 Any of the following:			
2.1 The child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or			
2.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or			
2.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or			
2.4 Increased nutritional requirements; or			
2.5 The child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding; or			
2.6 The child has eaten, or is expected to eat, little or nothing for 3 days.			
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⚡ Powder 14.9 g protein, 54.3 g carbohydrate and 24.7 g fat per 100 g, can .....	20.00	850 g	Pediasure (Vanilla)
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 0.76 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⚡ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 12.5 g carbohydrate, 3.3 g fat and 0.7 g fibre per 100 ml, bag .....	4.00	500 ml	Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⚡ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bag .....	2.68	500 ml	Pediasure RTH
⚡ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			e.g. Nutrini RTH
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⚡ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate, 6.7 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bag .....	6.00	500 ml	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
⚡ Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 6.7 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bag			e.g. Nutrini Energy RTH
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⚡ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle .....	1.07	200 ml	Pediasure (Chocolate) Pediasure (Strawberry) Pediasure (Vanilla) Pediasure (Vanilla)
⚡ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	1.34	250 ml	
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
⚡ Liquid 3.4 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate and 6.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			e.g. Fortini
⚡ Liquid 4.0 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate, 6.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			e.g. Fortini Multifibre

## Renal Products

LOW ELECTROLYTE ENTERAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms below

⚡ Liquid 8.1 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle ..... 6.08	500 ml	Nepro HP RTH
--	--------	--------------

➡**Restricted**

For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Powder 7.5 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 26.3 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Kindergen</i>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
For children (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease			
<b>LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML</b>			
☛ Liquid 8 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per 100 ml, carton .....	2.67	220 ml	Nepro HP (Strawberry) Nepro HP (Vanilla)
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
<b>LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, carton .....	3.31	237 ml	Novasource Renal (Vanilla)
☛ Liquid 3 g protein, 25.5 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 237 ml bottle			
☛ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml carton			<i>e.g. Renilon 7.5</i>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
<b>Respiratory Products</b>			
<b>LOW CARBOHYDRATE ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Liquid 6.2 g protein, 10.5 g carbohydrate and 9.32 g fat per 100 ml, bottle .....	1.66	237 ml	Pulmocare (Vanilla)
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
For patients with CORD and hypercapnia, defined as a CO2 value exceeding 55 mmHg			
<b>Surgical Products</b>			
<b>HIGH ARGININE ORAL FEED 1.4 KCAL/ML – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Liquid 7.6 g protein, 18.9 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.4 g fibre per 100 ml, carton .....	4.00	237 ml	Impact Advanced Recovery (Chocolate) Impact Advanced Recovery (Vanilla)
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Three packs per day for 5 to 7 days prior to major gastrointestinal, head or neck surgery			
<b>PREOPERATIVE CARBOHYDRATE FEED 0.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Oral liq 0 g protein, 12.6 g carbohydrate and 0 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle .....	6.80	4	preOp
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Maximum of 400 ml as part of an Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) protocol 2 to 3 hours before major abdominal surgery.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Standard Feeds</b>			
<b>➔ Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 For patients with malnutrition, defined as any of the following:			
1.1 BMI < 18.5; or			
1.2 Greater than 10% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or			
1.3 BMI < 20 with greater than 5% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or			
2 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or			
3 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or			
4 For use pre- and post-surgery; or			
5 For patients being tube-fed; or			
6 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition; or			
7 For any other condition that meets the community Special Authority criteria.			
ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
☞ Liquid 5.4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle			e.g. <i>Isosource Standard RTH</i>
☞ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.3 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, bag ..... 7.00	1,000 ml		Nutrison Energy
☞ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			e.g. <i>Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre</i>
☞ Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can ..... 1.75	250 ml		Ensure Plus HN
☞ Liquid 6.27 g protein, 20.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bag ..... 7.00	1,000 ml		Ensure Plus HN RTH
☞ Liquid 6.38 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.2 g fibre per 100 ml, bag ..... 7.00	1,000 ml		Jevity HiCal RTH
ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
☞ Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle ..... 2.65	500 ml		Osmolite RTH
	1,000 ml		Osmolite RTH
☞ Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can ..... 1.24	250 ml		Osmolite
☞ Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle ..... 2.65	500 ml		Jevity RTH
	1,000 ml		Jevity RTH
☞ Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, can ..... 1.32	237 ml		Jevity
☞ Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			e.g. <i>NutrisonStdRTH;</i> <i>NutrisonLowSodium</i>
☞ Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, 1000 ml bag			e.g. <i>Nutrison Multi Fibre</i>
ENTERAL FEED 1.2 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms above			
☞ Liquid 5.55 g protein, 15.1 g carbohydrate, 3.93 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag			e.g. <i>Jevity Plus RTH</i>



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORAL FEED – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Powder 16 g protein, 59.8 g carbohydrate and 14 g fat per 100 g, can .....	13.00	850 g	Ensure (Chocolate) Ensure (Vanilla)
⬆ Powder 21.9 g protein, 53.5 g carbohydrate and 14.5 g fat per 100 g, can .....	3.67	350 g	Fortisip (Vanilla)
⬆ Powder 23 g protein, 65 g carbohydrate and 2.5 g fat per 100 g, can .....	14.90	900 g	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Chocolate) Sustagen Hospital Formula (Vanilla)
Note: Community subsidy of Sustagen Hospital Formula is subject to both Special Authority criteria and a manufacturer's surcharge. Higher subsidy by endorsement is available for patients meeting the following endorsement criteria; fat malabsorption, fat intolerance or chyle leak.			
ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Liquid 3.8 g protein, 23 g carbohydrate and 12.7 g fibre per 100 ml, 237 ml carton			<i>e.g. Resource Fruit Beverage</i>
ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the preceding page			
⬆ Liquid 5.5 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate and 4.81 g fat per 100 ml, can .....	1.33	237 ml	Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton .....	1.26	200 ml	Ensure Plus (Banana) Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
⬆ Liquid 4 g protein and 33.5 g carbohydrate per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortijuice</i>
⬆ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip</i>
⬆ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 2.3 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip Multi Fibre</i>

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Bacterial and Viral Vaccines</b>			
DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
<b>¶</b> Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 30IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	10	<b>Infanrix IPV</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Funded for any of the following:			
1 A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or			
2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or			
3 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or			
4 Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes			
DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
<b>¶</b> Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin, 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus, 10 mcg hepatitis B surface antigen in 0.5 ml syringe (1) and inj 10 mcg haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	10	<b>Infanrix-hexa</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:			
1 Up to four doses for children up to the age of 10 for primary immunisation; or			
2 Up to four doses (as appropriate) for children are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or			
3 Up to five doses for children up to the age of 10 receiving solid organ transplantation.			
Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
<b>Bacterial Vaccines</b>			
ADULT DIPHTHERIA AND TETANUS VACCINE			
<b>¶</b> Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	5	<b>ADT Booster</b>
<b>➔Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 For vaccination of patients aged 45 and 65 years old; or			
2 For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or			
3 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or			
4 For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds; or			
5 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms on the next page			
<b>¶</b> Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	10	<b>BCG Vaccine</b>

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ¶ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

### ➔Restricted

For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis

Note: increased risk is defined as:

- 1 Living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; or
- 2 Having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; or
- 3 During their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000.

Note: A list of countries with high rates of TB are available at <http://www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis> (Search for Downloads) or [www.bcgatlas.org/index.php](http://www.bcgatlas.org/index.php)

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

<p>⚡ Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....</p>	0.00	1 10	<b>Boostrix</b> <b>Boostrix</b>
--	------	---------	------------------------------------

### ➔Restricted

Funded for any of the following:

- 1 A single vaccine for pregnant woman between gestational weeks 28 and 38 during epidemics.
- 2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 to 17 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation.
- 3 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for children from age 7 to 17 years inclusive for reimmunisation following immunosuppression

Note: Tdap is not registered for patients aged less than 10 years. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

<p>⚡ Inj 10 mcg vial with diluent syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....</p>	0.00	1	<b>Act-HIB</b>
--	------	---	----------------

### ➔Restricted

One dose for patients meeting any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination of children following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For children aged 0-18 years with functional asplenia; or
- 4 For patients pre- and post-splenectomy; or
- 5 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

MENINGOCOCCAL (A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

<p>⚡ Inj 4 mcg or each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 48 mcg of diphtheria toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....</p>	0.00	1	<b>Menactra</b>
---	------	---	-----------------

### ➔Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and patients with functional or anatomic asplenia; or
- 2 One dose every five years for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
- 3 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or
- 4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression\*.

Note: children under seven years of age require a second dose three years after the first and then five yearly.

\*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

MENINGOCOCCAL C CONJUGATE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms on the next page

<p>⚡ Inj 10 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....</p>	0.00	1 10	<b>Neisvac-C</b> <b>Neisvac-C</b>
--	------	---------	--------------------------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

## ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- and post splenectomy and patients with functional or anatomic asplenia; or
- 2 One dose every five years for patients with HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
- 3 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases; or
- 4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 A maximum of two doses for patients following immunosuppression\*.

Note: children under seven years of age require a second dose three years after the first and then five yearly.

\*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) CONJUGATE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☒ Inj 30.8 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Oct-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>Prevenar 13</b>
		10	<b>Prevenar 13</b>

## ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 A primary course of up to four doses for previously unvaccinated individuals up to the age of 59 months inclusive; or
- 2 Up to three doses as appropriate to complete the primary course of immunisation for individuals under the age of 59 months who have received one to three doses of PCV10; or
- 3 One dose is funded for high risk children who have previously received four doses of PCV10; or
- 4 Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients with HIV, patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post- solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens up to the age of 18; or
- 5 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☒ Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml vial (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>Pneumovax 23</b>
--	------	---	---------------------

## ➡Restricted

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to three doses for patients pre- or post-splenectomy or with functional asplenia; or
- 2 Up to two doses are funded for high risk children to the age of 18; or
- 3 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

SALMONELLA TYPHI VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☒ Inj 25 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

## ➡Restricted

For use during typhoid fever outbreaks

## Viral Vaccines

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms below

☒ Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>Havrix Junior</b>
☒ Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>Havrix</b>

## ➡Restricted

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

- 1 Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
- 2 Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
- 3 One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE</b>			
☛ Inj 40 mcg per 1 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>HBvaxPRO</b>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1 For dialysis patients; or			
2 For liver or kidney transplant patient.			
☛ Inj 5 mcg in 0.5 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>HBvaxPRO</b>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1 For household or sexual contacts of known hepatitis B carriers; or			
2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or			
3 For children up to the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or			
4 For HIV positive patients; or			
5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or			
6 For patients following immunosuppression; or			
7 For transplant patients.			
☛ Inj 10 mcg in 1 ml vial – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	1	<b>HBvaxPRO</b>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Funded for any of the following criteria:			
1 For household or sexual contacts of known hepatitis B carriers; or			
2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or			
3 For children up to the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination; or			
4 For HIV positive patients; or			
5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or			
6 For patients following immunosuppression; or			
7 For transplant patients.			
<b>HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16 AND 18) VACCINE [HPV] – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Inj 120 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017 .....	0.00	10	<b>Gardasil</b>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Maximum of three doses for patient meeting any of the following criteria:			
1 Females aged under 20 years old; or			
2 Patients aged under 26 years old with confirmed HIV infection; or			
3 For use in transplant patients.			
<b>INFLUENZA VACCINE – Restricted</b> see terms below			
☛ Inj 45 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe .....	90.00	10	<b>Fluarix Influvac</b>
☛ <b>Restricted</b>			
Any of the following:			
1 All people 65 years of age and over; or			
2 People under 65 years of age who:			
2.1 Have any of the following cardiovascular diseases:			
2.1.1 Ischaemic heart disease; or			
2.1.2 Congestive heart disease; or			
2.1.3 Rheumatic heart disease; or			

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
2.1.4 Congenital heart disease; or			
2.1.5 Cerebro-vascular disease; or			
2.2 Have any of the following chronic respiratory diseases:			
2.2.1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or			
2.2.2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function; or			
2.3 Have diabetes;			
2.4 Have chronic renal disease;			
2.5 Have any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive;			
2.6 Have any of the following other conditions:			
2.6.1 Autoimmune disease;			
2.6.2 Immune suppression;			
2.6.3 HIV;			
2.6.4 Transplant recipients;			
2.6.5 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases;			
2.6.6 Haemoglobinopathies;			
2.6.7 Are children on long term aspirin; or			
2.7 Are pregnant, or			
2.8 Are children aged four and under who have been hospitalised for respiratory illness or have a history of significant respiratory illness.			
Note: The following conditions are excluded from funding:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy; and</li> <li>• hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease.</li> </ul>			
MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
<div> <div></div> <div>Inj 1000 TCID50 measles, 12500 TCID50 mumps and 1000 TCID50 rubella vial with diluent – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</div> </div>	0.00	10	M-M-R-II
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
A maximum of two doses for any patient meeting the following criteria:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 For primary vaccination in children; or</li> <li>2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or</li> <li>3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella</li> </ol>			
Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
<div> <div></div> <div>Inj 80 D-antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</div> </div>	0.00	1	IPOL
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Up to three doses for patients meeting either of the following:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or</li> <li>2 For revaccination following immunosuppression.</li> </ol>			
Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.			
RABIES VACCINE			
Inj 2.5 IU vial with diluent			
ROTAVIRUS LIVE REASSORTANT ORAL VACCINE – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
<div> <div></div> <div>Oral susp G1, G2, G3, G4, P1(8) 11.5 million CCID50 units per 2 ml, tube – 1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</div> </div>	0.00	10	RotaTeq
➡ <b>Restricted</b>			
Maximum of three doses for patients meeting the following:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 First dose to be administered in infants aged under 15 weeks of age; and</li> <li>2 No vaccination being administered to children aged 8 months or over.</li> </ol>			
<div> <div>↑Item restricted (see ➡ above); ↓Item restricted (see ➡ below)</div> <div>e.g. <i>Brand</i> indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.</div> </div>			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKEN POX VACCINE] – <b>Restricted</b> see terms below			
¶ Inj 2,000 PFU vial with diluent – <b>1% DV Jul-14 to 2017</b> .....	0.00	1	<b>Varilrix</b>

#### ➔Restricted

Maximum of two doses for any of the following:

- 1 For non-immune patients:
  - 1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or
  - 1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or
  - 1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or
  - 1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression\*.
- 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist.
- 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist.
- 4 For HIV positive non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist.
- 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella.
- 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.
- 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella

\* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

## PART III - OPTIONAL PHARMACEUTICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>Optional Pharmaceuticals</b>			
<b>NOTE:</b>			
In addition to the products expressly listed here in Part III: Optional Pharmaceuticals, a number of additional Optional Pharmaceuticals, including some wound care products and disposable laparoscopic equipment, are listed in an addendum to Part III which is available at <a href="http://www.pharmac.govt.nz">www.pharmac.govt.nz</a> . The Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in the addendum are deemed to be listed in Part III, and the Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule applying to products listed in Part III apply to them.			
<b>BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER</b>			
1 meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 diagnostic test strips .....	20.00	1	Caresens II Caresens N Caresens N POP
Meter .....	9.00	1	FreeStyle Lite On Call Advanced Accu-Chek Performa
	19.00		
<b>BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP</b>			
Blood glucose test strips .....	10.56	50 test	CareSens CareSens N FreeStyle Lite Accu-Chek Performa Freestyle Optium
	21.65		
	28.75		
Blood glucose test strips × 50 and lancets × 5 .....	19.10	50 test	On Call Advanced
<b>BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER</b>			
Meter .....	40.00	1	Freestyle Optium
<b>INSULIN PEN NEEDLES</b>			
29 g × 12.7 mm .....	10.50	100	B-D Micro-Fine
31 g × 5 mm .....	11.75	100	B-D Micro-Fine
31 g × 6 mm .....	10.50	100	ABM
31 g × 8 mm .....	10.50	100	B-D Micro-Fine
32 g × 4 mm .....	10.50	100	B-D Micro-Fine
<b>INSULIN SYRINGES, DISPOSABLE WITH ATTACHED NEEDLE</b>			
Syringe 0.3 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle .....	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine
Syringe 0.3 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle .....	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine II
Syringe 0.5 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle .....	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine
Syringe 0.5 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle .....	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine II
Syringe 1 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle .....	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine
Syringe 1 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle .....	13.00	100	B-D Ultra Fine II
<b>KETONE BLOOD BETA-KETONE ELECTRODES</b>			
Test strips .....	15.50	10 strip	Freestyle Optium Ketone
<b>MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE</b>			
Size 2 .....	2.99	1	EZ-fit Paediatric Mask
<b>PEAK FLOW METER</b>			
Low Range .....	11.44	1	Breath-Alert
Normal Range .....	11.44	1	Breath-Alert
<b>PREGNANCY TEST - HCG URINE</b>			
Cassette .....	22.80	40 test	Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test



	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
<b>SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE</b>			
Test strip .....	6.00	50 strip	Accu-Chek Ketur-Test
<b>SPACER DEVICE</b>			
230 ml (single patient) .....	4.72	1	Space Chamber Plus
800 ml .....	8.50	1	Volumatic

<b>- Symbols -</b>	
8-methoxypsoralen .....	54
<b>- A -</b>	
A-Scabies .....	51
Abacavir sulphate .....	83
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine .....	83
Abciximab .....	149
Abilify .....	120
Abiraterone acetate .....	141
ABM Hydroxocobalamin .....	26
Acarbose .....	17
Accarb .....	17
Accu-Chek Ketur-Test .....	217
Accu-Chek Performa .....	216
Accuretic 10 .....	38
Accuretic 20 .....	38
Acetadote .....	185
Acetazolamide .....	182
Acetic acid	
Extemporaneously	
Compounded	
Preparations .....	193
Genito-Urinary .....	56
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline, glycerol and ricinoleic acid .....	56
Acetic acid with propylene glycol .....	184
Acetylcholine chloride .....	183
Acetylcysteine .....	185
Aciclovir	
Infections .....	89
Sensory .....	179
Acid Citrate Dextrose A .....	31
Acidex .....	14
Acipimox .....	45
Acitretin .....	54
Aclasta .....	95
Act-HIB .....	211
Actavis .....	121
Actemra .....	168
Actinomycin D .....	130
Adalimumab .....	149
Adapalene .....	51
Adefin XL .....	42
Adefovir dipivoxil .....	86
Adenosine .....	39-40
Adenuric .....	99
Adrenaline .....	46
ADT Booster .....	210
Adult diphtheria and tetanus vaccine .....	210
Advantan .....	53
Advate .....	30
Aerrane .....	104
Afinitor .....	171
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System .....	38
Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders .....	103
Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings .....	185
Air Flow Products .....	113
Ajmaline .....	40
Alanase .....	173
Albendazole .....	80
Alendronate sodium .....	93-94
Alendronate sodium with cholecalciferol .....	94
Alfacalcidol .....	26
Alfentanil .....	108
Alinia .....	81
Alitraq .....	202
Allersoothe .....	174
Allopurinol .....	98
Alpha tocopheryl acetate .....	26
Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers .....	39
Alprazolam .....	123
Alprostadil hydrochloride .....	47
Alteplase .....	34
Alum .....	193
Aluminium hydroxide .....	14
Aluminium hydroxide with magnesium hydroxide and simethicone .....	14
Amantadine hydrochloride .....	103
AmBisome .....	76
Ambrisentan .....	48
Amethocaine .....	107, 181
Nervous .....	107
Sensory .....	181
Amikacin .....	70
Amiloride hydrochloride .....	44
Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide .....	43
Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide .....	43
Aminophylline .....	177
Amiodarone hydrochloride .....	40
Amisulpride .....	119
Amitriptyline .....	112
Amlodipine .....	42
Amorolfine .....	50
Amoxicillin .....	73
Amoxicillin Actavis .....	73
Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid .....	73
Amphotericin B	
Alimentary .....	24
Infections .....	76-77
Amsacrine .....	132
Amyl nitrite .....	47
Anabolic Agents .....	60
Anaesthetics .....	104
Anagrelide hydrochloride .....	132
Analgesics .....	107
Anastrozole .....	142
Andriol Testocaps .....	60
Androderm .....	60
Androgen Agonists and Antagonists .....	60
Anexate .....	185
Antabuse .....	128
Antacids and Antiflatulents .....	14
Anti-Infective Agents .....	56
Anti-Infective Preparations	
Dermatological .....	50
Sensory .....	179
Anti-Inflammatory	
Preparations .....	180
Antiacne Preparations .....	51
Antiallergy Preparations .....	173
Antianaemics .....	28
Antiarrhythmics .....	39
Antibacterials .....	70
Anticholinergic Agents .....	174
Anticholinesterases .....	93
Antidepressants .....	112
Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents .....	14
Antiepilepsy Drugs .....	114
Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants .....	29
Antifungals .....	76
Antihypotensives .....	40
Antimigraine Preparations .....	118
Antimycobacterials .....	78
Antinaus .....	119
Antinausea and Vertigo	
Agents .....	118
Antiparasitics .....	80
Antipruritic Preparations .....	51
Antipsychotic Agents .....	119
Antiretrovirals .....	81
Antirheumatoid Agents .....	93
Antiseptics and	

Disinfectants .....	187	Various .....	190	Nervous .....	107
Antispasmodics and Other		Argipressin [Vasopressin] .....	68	Asthalin .....	175
Agents Altering Gut		Aripiprazole .....	120	Atazanavir sulphate .....	85
Motility .....	16	Aristocort .....	54	Atenolol .....	40
Antithrombotics .....	31	Aromasin .....	143	Atenolol-AFT .....	40
Antithymocyte globulin		Arrow - Clopid .....	33	ATGAM .....	171
(equine) .....	171	Arrow-Amitriptyline .....	112	Ativan .....	124
Antithymocyte globulin		Arrow-Bendrofluazide .....	44	Atomoxetine .....	125
(rabbit) .....	171	Arrow-Brimonidine .....	183	Atorvastatin .....	44
Antilucerants .....	16	Arrow-Calcium .....	22	Atovaquone with proguanil	
Antivirals .....	86	Arrow-Citalopram .....	113	hydrochloride .....	80
Anxiolytics .....	123	Arrow-Diazepam .....	124	Atracurium besylate .....	99
Apidra .....	18	Arrow-Doxorubicin .....	130	Atripila .....	84
Apidra Solostar .....	18	Arrow-Etidronate .....	95	Atropine sulphate	
Apo-Allopurinol .....	98	Arrow-Fluoxetine .....	114	Cardiovascular .....	40
Apo-Amiloride .....	44	Arrow-Gabapentin .....	115	Sensory .....	183
Apo-Amlodipine .....	42	Arrow-Iloprost .....	48	Atropt .....	183
Apo-Amoxi .....	73	Arrow-Lamotrigine .....	116	Augmentin .....	73
Apo-Azithromycin .....	72	Arrow-Lisinopril .....	38	Auranofin .....	93
Apo-Cilazapril/		Arrow-Losartan &		Ava 20 ED .....	56
Hydrochlorothiazide .....	38	Hydrochlorothiazide .....	39	Ava 30 ED .....	56
Apo-Clarithromycin .....	72	Arrow-Morphine LA .....	110	Avanza .....	112
Apo-Clomipramine .....	112	Arrow-Norflaxacin .....	74	Avelox .....	74
Apo-Diclo .....	101	Arrow-Ornidazole .....	81	Avelox IV 400 .....	74
Apo-Diltiazem CD .....	42	Arrow-Quinapril 10 .....	38	Avonex .....	124
Apo-Doxazosin .....	39	Arrow-Quinapril 20 .....	38	Avonex Pen .....	124
Apo-Imiquimod Cream 5% .....	55	Arrow-Quinapril 5 .....	38	Azacididine .....	131
Apo-Megestrol .....	141	Arrow-Roxithromycin .....	72	Azactam .....	75
Apo-Moclobemide .....	112	Arrow-Sertraline .....	114	Azamun .....	171
Apo-Nadolol .....	41	Arrow-Simva .....	45	Azathioprine .....	171
Apo-Nicotinic Acid .....	45	Arrow-Sumatriptan .....	118	Azithromycin .....	72
Apo-Oxybutynin .....	59	Arrow-Timolol .....	182	Azol .....	63
Apo-Perindopril .....	38	Arrow-Tolterodine .....	59	AZT .....	84
Apo-Pindolol .....	41	Arrow-Topiramate .....	117	Aztreonam .....	75
Apo-Prazosin .....	39	Arrow-Tramadol .....	111		
Apo-Prednisone .....	61	Arrow-Venlafaxine XR .....	113	<b>- B -</b>	
Apo-Prednisone S29 .....	61	Arsenic trioxide .....	132	B-D Micro-Fine .....	216
Apo-Propranolol .....	41	Artemether with lumefantrine .....	80	B-D Ultra Fine .....	216
Apo-Pyridoxine .....	26	Artesunate .....	80	B-D Ultra Fine II .....	216
Apo-Ropinirole .....	104	Articaine hydrochloride .....	105	Bacillus calmette-guerin	
Apo-Zopiclone .....	125	Articaine hydrochloride with		(BCG) .....	171
Apomine .....	103	adrenaline .....	105	Bacillus calmette-guerin	
Apomorphine hydrochloride .....	103	Asacol .....	15	vaccine .....	210
Apraclonidine .....	183	Asamax .....	15	Baclofen .....	99
Aprepitant .....	118	Ascorbic acid		Bacterial and Viral Vaccines .....	210
Apresoline .....	47	Alimentary .....	26	Bacterial Vaccines .....	210
Aprotinin .....	29	Extemporaneously		Baraclude .....	86
Aqueous cream .....	52	Compounded		Barium sulphate .....	189
Arachis oil [Peanut oil] .....	193	Preparations .....	193	Barium sulphate with sodium	
Arava .....	93	Aspen Adrenaline .....	46	bicarbonate .....	189
Aremed .....	142	Aspen Ciprofloxacin .....	74	Barrier Creams and	
Arginine		Aspirin		Emollients .....	51
Alimentary .....	21	Blood .....	33	Basiliximab .....	155
				BCG Vaccine .....	210



Carbamazepine .....	114	Chemotherapeutic Agents .....	130	Ciprofloxacin with	
Carbasorb-X .....	186	Chicken pox vaccine .....	214	hydrocortisone .....	179
Carbimazole .....	68	Chlorafast .....	179	Ciproxin HC Otic .....	179
Carbomer .....	184	Chloral hydrate .....	124	Cisplatin .....	135
Carboplatin .....	135	Chlorambucil .....	130	Cisplatin Ebewe .....	135
Carboplatin Ebewe .....	135	Chloramphenicol		Citalopram hydrobromide .....	113
Carboprost trometamol .....	57	Infections .....	75	Citanest .....	107
Carboxymethylcellulose		Sensory .....	179	Citric acid .....	193
Alimentary .....	24	Chlorhexidine		Citric acid with magnesium oxide	
Extemporaneously		Genito-Urinary .....	56	and sodium picosulfate .....	20
Compounded		Various .....	187, 191	Citric acid with sodium	
Preparations .....	193	Chlorhexidine gluconate		bicarbonate .....	189
Cardinol LA .....	41	Alimentary .....	24	Cladribine .....	132
Cardizem CD .....	42	Extemporaneously		Clarithromycin .....	72
CareSens .....	216	Compounded		Clexane .....	32
Caresens II .....	216	Preparations .....	193	Clindamycin .....	75
CareSens N .....	216	Genito-Urinary .....	56	Clindamycin ABM .....	75
Caresens N .....	216	Chlorhexidine with		Clobazam .....	114
Caresens N POP .....	216	cetrimide .....	187, 191	Clobetasol BNM .....	53
Carmellose sodium .....	184	Chlorhexidine with ethanol .....	187	Clobetasol propionate .....	53, 55
Carmustine .....	130	Chloroform .....	193	Clobetasone butyrate .....	53
Carvedilol .....	41	Chloroquine phosphate .....	80	Clofazimine .....	78
Caspofungin .....	78	Chlorothiazide .....	44	Clomazol .....	50, 56
Catapres .....	43	Chlorpheniramine maleate .....	173	Clomiphene citrate .....	62
Catapres-TTS-1 .....	43	Chlorpromazine		Clomipramine hydrochloride .....	112
Catapres-TTS-2 .....	43	hydrochloride .....	120	Clonazepam .....	114, 123
Catapres-TTS-3 .....	43	Chlorsig .....	179	Clonidine .....	43
Ceenu .....	130	Chlortalidone		Clonidine BNM .....	43
Cefaclor .....	71	[Chlorthalidone] .....	44	Clonidine hydrochloride .....	43
Cefalexin .....	71	Chlorthalidone .....	44	Clopidogrel .....	33
Cefalexin Sandoz .....	71	Choice TT380 Short .....	56	Clopine .....	120
Cefazolin .....	71	Choice TT380 Standard .....	56	Clopixol .....	122, 123
Cefepime .....	71	Cholecalciferol .....	26	Clostridium botulinum type A	
Cefotaxime .....	71	Cholestyramine .....	45	toxin .....	99
Cefotaxime Sandoz .....	71	Choline salicylate with		Clotrimazole	
Cefoxitin .....	71	cetalkonium chloride .....	24	Dermatological .....	50
Ceftaroline fosamil .....	71	Cholvastin .....	44	Genito-Urinary .....	56
Ceftazidime .....	71	Chorogonadotropin alfa .....	64	Clove oil .....	193
Ceftriaxone .....	71	Ciclopirox olamine .....	50	Clozapine .....	120
Ceftriaxone-AFT .....	71	Ciclosporin .....	143	Clozaril .....	120
Cefuroxime .....	71	Cidofovir .....	89	Co-trimoxazole .....	76
Celecoxib .....	100	Cilazapril .....	38	Coal tar .....	193
Celiprolol .....	41	Cilazapril with		Coal tar with salicylic acid and	
CellCept .....	172	hydrochlorothiazide .....	38	sulphur .....	54
Celol .....	41	Cilicaine .....	73	Coal tar with triethanolamine	
Centrally-Acting Agents .....	43	Cilicaine VK .....	73	lauryl sulphate and	
Cephalexin ABM .....	71	Cimetidine .....	16	fluorescein .....	54
Cetirizine hydrochloride .....	173	Cinchocaine hydrochloride with		Cocaine hydrochloride .....	106
Cetomacrogol .....	52	hydrocortisone .....	15	Cocaine hydrochloride with	
Cetomacrogol with glycerol .....	52	Cipflox .....	74	adrenaline .....	106
Cetrimide .....	193	Ciprofloxacin		Codeine phosphate	
Champix .....	128	Infections .....	74	Extemporaneously	
Charcoal .....	186	Sensory .....	179	Compounded	



Dichlorobenzyl alcohol with amylmetacresol ..... 24	Docusate sodium with sennosides ..... 20	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured) ..... 203
Diclax SR ..... 101	Domperidone ..... 118	Electrolytes ..... 192
Diclofenac sodium Musculoskeletal System ..... 101	Donepezil hydrochloride ..... 127	Eligard ..... 64
Sensory ..... 180	Donepezil-Rex ..... 127	Eltrombopag ..... 29
Dicobalt edetate ..... 186	Dopamine hydrochloride ..... 46	Emend Tri-Pack ..... 118
Didanosine [DDI] ..... 84	Dopergin ..... 104	EMLA ..... 107
Diflucan ..... 77	Dopress ..... 112	Emtricitabine ..... 84
Diffucortolone valerate ..... 53	Dornase alfa ..... 177	Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil fumarate ..... 84
Digestives Including	Dorzolamide ..... 182	Emtriva ..... 84
Enzymes ..... 19	Dorzolamide with timolol ..... 182	Emulsifying ointment ..... 52
Digoxin ..... 40	Dostinex ..... 62	Enalapril maleate ..... 38
Digoxin immune Fab ..... 185	Dotarem ..... 189	Enalapril maleate with hydrochlorothiazide ..... 38
Dihydrocodeine tartrate ..... 108	Dothiepin hydrochloride ..... 112	Enbrel ..... 143
Dihydroergotamine mesylate ..... 118	Doxapram ..... 178	Endocrine Therapy ..... 141
Dilatrend ..... 41	Doxazine ..... 39	Endoxan ..... 130
Diltiazem hydrochloride ..... 42	Doxepin hydrochloride ..... 112	Enfuvirtide ..... 81
Dilzem ..... 42	Doxine ..... 74	Enoxaparin ..... 32
Dimercaprol ..... 186	Doxorubicin hydrochloride ..... 130	Ensure (Chocolate) ..... 209
Dimercaptosuccinic acid ..... 187	Doxycycline ..... 74	Ensure (Vanilla) ..... 209
Dimethicone ..... 51	DP Fusidic Acid Cream ..... 50	Ensure Plus (Banana) ..... 209
Dimethyl sulfoxide ..... 191	DP Lotn HC ..... 53	Ensure Plus (Chocolate) ..... 209
Dinoprostone ..... 58	DP-Anastrozole ..... 142	Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) ..... 209
Diphemanil metilsulfate ..... 55	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole ..... 16	Ensure Plus (Vanilla) ..... 209
Diphenoxylate hydrochloride with atropine sulphate ..... 14	Dr Reddy's Ondansetron ..... 119	Ensure Plus HN ..... 208
Diphtheria antitoxin ..... 185	Dr Reddy's Terbinafine ..... 78	Ensure Plus HN RTH ..... 208
Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine ..... 211	Droperidol ..... 118	Entacapone ..... 104
Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine ..... 210	Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism ..... 93	Entapone ..... 104
Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine ..... 210	Dulcolax ..... 21	Entecavir ..... 86
Diprivan ..... 105	Duolin ..... 174	Enzymes ..... 98
Dipyridamole ..... 33	Duovisc ..... 182	Ephedrine ..... 46
Disodium edetate ..... 182	Duride ..... 46	Epirubicin Ebewe ..... 131
Disodium hydrogen phosphate with sodium dihydrogen phosphate ..... 193	Dynastat ..... 102	Epirubicin hydrochloride ..... 131
Disopyramide phosphate ..... 40	Dysport ..... 99	Epoetin alfa [Erythropoietin alfa] ..... 28
Disulfiram ..... 128	- E -	Eprex ..... 28
Dithranol ..... 193	E-Mycin ..... 72	Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor Vlla] ..... 30
Diuretics ..... 43	E-Z-Cat Dry ..... 189	Eptifibatide ..... 33
Diurin 40 ..... 43	E-Z-Gas II ..... 189	Ergometrine maleate ..... 58
Dobutamine hydrochloride ..... 46	E-Z-Paste ..... 189	Ergotamine tartrate with caffeine ..... 118
Docetaxel ..... 140	Econazole nitrate ..... 50	Erlotinib ..... 136
Docusate sodium	Edrophonium chloride ..... 93	Ertapenem ..... 70
Alimentary ..... 20	Efavirenz ..... 83	Erythrocine IV ..... 72
Sensory ..... 184	Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate ..... 84	Erythromycin (as ethylsuccinate) ..... 72
	Efexor XR ..... 113	Erythromycin (as lactobionate) ..... 72
	Effient ..... 33	Erythromycin (as stearate) ..... 72
	Eformoterol fumarate ..... 176	Erythropoietin alfa ..... 28
	Efudix ..... 55	
	Elecare (Unflavoured) ..... 203	
	Elecare (Vanilla) ..... 203	

Escitalopram .....	113	Ferrous fumarate with folic acid .....	23	Flupenthixol decanoate .....	122
Esmolol hydrochloride .....	41	Ferrous gluconate with ascorbic acid .....	23	Fluphenazine decanoate .....	122
Etanercept .....	143	Ferrous sulphate .....	23	Flutamide .....	141
Ethambutol hydrochloride .....	79	Ferrous sulphate with ascorbic acid .....	23	Flutamin .....	141
Ethanol .....	185	Ferrous sulphate with folic acid .....	23	Fluticasone .....	176
Ethanol with glucose .....	185	Ferrum H .....	23	Fluticasone propionate .....	173
Ethanol, dehydrated .....	185	Fexofenadine hydrochloride .....	174	Fluticasone with salmeterol .....	177
Ethics Aspirin EC .....	33	Finagrist .....	34	Foban .....	50
Ethics Enalapril .....	38	Finasteride .....	58	Folic acid .....	29
Ethinylestradiol .....	63	Fingolimod .....	124	Fondaparinux sodium .....	32
Ethinylestradiol with desogestrel .....	56	Finpro .....	58	Food Modules .....	196
Ethinylestradiol with levonorgestrel .....	56	Flagyl .....	81	Food/Fluid Thickeners .....	198
Ethinylestradiol with norethisterone .....	56	Flagyl-S .....	81	Forteo .....	98
Ethosuximide .....	114	Flamazine .....	50	Fortisip (Vanilla) .....	209
Ethyl chloride .....	106	Flecainide acetate .....	40	Fortum .....	71
Etidronate disodium .....	95	Fleet Phosphate Enema .....	21	Fosamax .....	93
Etomidate .....	104	Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy .....	173	Fosamax Plus .....	94
Etopophos .....	133	Flixotide .....	176	Foscarnet sodium .....	89
Etoposide .....	133	Flixotide Accuhaler .....	176	Fosfomycin .....	75
Etoposide (as phosphate) .....	133	Florinef .....	61	Fragmin .....	31
Etoricoxib .....	101	Fluanxol .....	122	Framycetin sulphate .....	179
Etravirine .....	83	Fluarix .....	213	Freeflex .....	36
Everolimus .....	171	Flucloxacillin .....	73	FreeStyle Lite .....	216
Evista .....	97	Flucloxin .....	73	Freestyle Optium .....	216
Exelon .....	127	Flucon .....	180	Freestyle Optium Ketone .....	216
Exemestane .....	143	Fluconazole .....	77	Fresofol 1% .....	105
Exjade .....	186	Fluconazole-Clarix .....	77	Frusemide-Clarix .....	43
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations .....	193	Flucytosine .....	78	Fucidin .....	75
EZ-fit Paediatric Mask .....	216	Fludara Oral .....	132	Fucithalmic .....	179
Ezetimibe .....	45	Fludarabine Ebewe .....	132	Fungilin .....	24
Ezetimibe with simvastatin .....	45	Fludarabine phosphate .....	132	Furosemide (frusemide) .....	43
<b>- F -</b>		Fludrocortisone acetate .....	61	Fusidic acid .....	
Factor eight inhibitors bypassing agent .....	30	Fluids and Electrolytes .....	34	Dermatological .....	50
Febuxostat .....	99	Flumazenil .....	185	Infections .....	75
FEIBA .....	30	Flumetasone pivalate with clioquinol .....	180	Sensory .....	179
Felodipine .....	42	Fluocortolone caproate with fluocortolone pivalate and cinchocaine .....	15	Fuzeon .....	81
Fenpaed .....	101	Fluorescein sodium .....	181	<b>- G -</b>	
Fentanyl .....	109	Fluorescein sodium with lignocaine hydrochloride .....	181	Gabapentin .....	115
Fentanyl Sandoz .....	109	Fluorescite .....	181	Gadobenid acid .....	189
Ferinject .....	23	Fluorometholone .....	180	Gadobutrol .....	189
Ferodan .....	23	Fluorouracil .....	132	Gadodiamide .....	189
Ferric carboxymaltose .....	23	Fluorouracil Ebewe .....	132	Gadoteric acid .....	189
Ferric subsulfate .....	29	Fluorouracil sodium .....	55	Gadovist .....	189
Ferriprox .....	186	Fluoxetine hydrochloride .....	114	Gadoxetate disodium .....	190
Ferro-F-Tabs .....	23			Gamma benzene hexachloride .....	50
Ferro-tab .....	23			Ganciclovir .....	
Ferrograd .....	23			Infections .....	89
Ferrous fumarate .....	23			Sensory .....	179



Gelatine, succinylated .....	37	Glypressin .....	69	Dermatological .....	53
Gelofusine .....	37	Glytrin .....	46	Extemporaneously	
Gemcitabine .....	132	Gonadorelin .....	63	Compounded	
Gemcitabine Ebewe .....	132	Goserelin .....	63	Preparations .....	194
Gemfibrozil .....	44	Granirex .....	118	Hormone Preparations .....	61
Genoptic .....	179	Granisetron .....	118	Hydrocortisone acetate	
Genox .....	142			Alimentary .....	15
Gentamicin sulphate		<b>- H -</b>		Dermatological .....	53
Infections .....	70	Habitrol .....	128	Hydrocortisone and paraffin	
Sensory .....	179	Habitrol (Classic) .....	128	liquid and lanolin .....	53
Gestrinone .....	63	Habitrol (Fruit) .....	128	Hydrocortisone butyrate .....	53, 55
Gilenya .....	124	Habitrol (Mint) .....	128	Hydrocortisone with	
Ginet .....	56	Haem arginate .....	22	miconazole .....	54
Glatiramer acetate .....	124	Haemophilus influenzae type B		Hydrocortisone with natamycin	
Glaucoma Preparations .....	182	vaccine .....	211	and neomycin .....	54
Glibenclamide .....	19	Haldol .....	122	Hydrocortisone with paraffin and	
Glliclazide .....	19	Haldol Concentrate .....	122	wool fat .....	53
Glipizide .....	19	Haloperidol .....	120	Hydrogen peroxide .....	50
Glivec .....	136	Haloperidol decanoate .....	122	Hydroxocobalamin .....	185
Glizide .....	19	Hameln .....	108	Hydroxocobalamin acetate .....	26
Glucagen Hypokit .....	17	Hartmann's solution .....	34	Hydroxychloroquine .....	93
Glucagon hydrochloride .....	17	Havrix .....	212	Hydroxyethyl starch 130/0.4 with	
Glucerna Select (Vanilla) .....	201	Havrix Junior .....	212	magnesium chloride,	
Glucerna Select RTH		HBvaxPRO .....	213	potassium chloride, sodium	
(Vanilla) .....	201	Healon GV .....	182	acetate and sodium	
Glucose [Dextrose]		healthE Dimethicone 5% .....	51	chloride .....	37
Alimentary .....	17	healthE Fatty Cream .....	52	Hydroxyethyl starch 130/0.4 with	
Blood .....	35	Heparin sodium .....	32	sodium chloride .....	37
Extemporaneously		Heparinised saline .....	32	Hydroxyurea .....	133
Compounded		Heparon Junior .....	202	Hygroton .....	44
Preparations .....	194	Hepatitis A vaccine .....	212	Hylo-Fresh .....	184
Glucose with potassium		Hepatitis B recombinant		Hyoscine butylbromide .....	16
chloride .....	35	vaccine .....	213	Hyoscine hydrobromide .....	119
Glucose with potassium chloride		Hepsera .....	86	Hyperuricaemia and Antigout .....	98
and sodium chloride .....	35	Herceptin .....	170	Hypnovel .....	125
Glucose with sodium chloride .....	35	Hexamine hippurate .....	75	Hypromellose .....	181, 184
Glucose with sucrose and		Histaclear .....	173	Hypromellose with dextran .....	184
fructose .....	17	Histamine acid phosphate .....	190	Hysite .....	183
Glycerin with sodium		Holoxan .....	130		
saccharin .....	194	Hormone Replacement		<b>- I -</b>	
Glycerin with sucrose .....	194	Therapy .....	62	Ibiamox .....	73
Glycerol .....		HPV .....	213	Ibuprofen .....	101
Alimentary .....	21	Humalog Mix 25 .....	18	Idarubicin hydrochloride .....	131
Extemporaneously		Humalog Mix 50 .....	18	Ifosfamide .....	130
Compounded		Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16		Ikorel .....	47
Preparations .....	194	and 18) vaccine [HPV] .....	213	Iloprost .....	48-49
Glycerol with paraffin .....	52	Humatin .....	70	Imatinib mesilate .....	136-137
Glyceryl trinitrate		Humira .....	149	Imatinib-AFT .....	137
Alimentary .....	16	HumiraPen .....	149	Imiglucerase .....	22
Cardiovascular .....	46	Hyaluronidase .....	98	Imipenem with cilastatin .....	70
Glycine .....	191	Hybloc .....	41	Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX .....	70
Glycopyrronium .....	174	Hydralazine hydrochloride .....	47	Imipramine hydrochloride .....	112
Glycopyrronium bromide .....	16	Hydrea .....	133	Imiquimod .....	55
		Hydrocortisone		Immune Modulators .....	91

Immunosuppressants .....	143	Ipratropium bromide .....	173–174	Konakion MM .....	31
Impact Advanced Recovery (Chocolate) .....	207	Iressa .....	136	Konsyl-D .....	20
Impact Advanced Recovery (Vanilla) .....	207	Irinotecan Actavis 100 .....	133	- L -	
Imuran .....	171	Irinotecan Actavis 40 .....	133	L-asparaginase .....	133
Indacaterol .....	176	Irinotecan hydrochloride .....	133	L-ornithine L-aspartate .....	17
Indapamide .....	44	Iron polymaltose .....	23	Labetalol .....	41
Indigo carmine .....	190	Iron sucrose .....	23	Lacosamide .....	115
Indinavir .....	85	Irrigation Solutions .....	191	Lactose .....	194
Indocyanine green .....	190	Isentress .....	86	Lactulose .....	21
Indomethacin .....	101	Ismo 40 Retard .....	46	Laevolac .....	21
Infanrix IPV .....	210	Ismo-20 .....	46	Lamictal .....	116
Infanrix-hexa .....	210	Isoflurane .....	104	Lamivudine .....	84, 87
Infliximab .....	155	Isoniazid .....	79	Lamotrigine .....	116
Influenza vaccine .....	213	Isoniazid with rifampicin .....	79	Lansoprazole .....	16
Influvac .....	213	Isoprenaline .....	46	Lantus .....	18
Inhaled Corticosteroids .....	175	Isopropyl alcohol .....	187	Lantus SoloStar .....	18
Innovacon hCG One Step Pregnancy Test .....	216	Isoptin .....	43	Lapatinib .....	137
Insulin aspart .....	18	Isopto Carpine .....	183	Lariam .....	80
Insulin aspart with insulin aspart protamine .....	18	Isosorbide mononitrate .....	46	Latanoprost .....	183
Insulin glargine .....	18	Isotretinoin .....	51	Lax-Sachets .....	21
Insulin glulisine .....	18	Ispaghula (psyllium) husk .....	20	Lax-Tabs .....	21
Insulin isophane .....	18	Isradipine .....	42	Laxatives .....	20
Insulin lispro .....	18	Itch-Soothe .....	51	Laxsol .....	20
Insulin lispro with insulin lispro protamine .....	18	Itraconazole .....	77	Leffunomide .....	93
Insulin neutral .....	18	Itrazole .....	77	Lenalidomide .....	133
Insulin neutral with insulin isophane .....	18	Ivermectin .....	80	Letraccord .....	143
Insulin pen needles .....	216	- J -		Letrozole .....	143
Insulin syringes, disposable with attached needle .....	216	Jadelle .....	57	Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists .....	176
Integrilin .....	33	Jevity .....	208	Leunase .....	133
Intelence .....	83	Jevity HiCal RTH .....	208	Leuprorelin acetate .....	64
Interferon alfa-2a .....	91	Jevity RTH .....	208	Leustatin .....	132
Interferon alfa-2b .....	91	- K -		Levetiracetam .....	116
Interferon beta-1-alpha .....	124	Kaletra .....	85	Levetiracetam-Flex .....	116
Interferon beta-1-beta .....	124	Kenacomb .....	180	Levobunolol hydrochloride .....	182
Interferon gamma .....	91	Kenacort-A 10 .....	61	Levocabastine .....	180
Intra-uterine device .....	56	Kenacort-A 40 .....	61	Levocarnitine .....	22
Invanz .....	70	Kenalog in Orabase .....	24	Levodopa with benserazide .....	104
Invega Sustenna .....	122	Ketamine .....	104	Levodopa with carbidopa .....	104
Iodine .....	68	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured) .....	205	Levomepromazine .....	120
Iodine with ethanol .....	187	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured) .....	205	Levonorgestrel .....	57
Iodised oil .....	188	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla) .....	205	Levosimendan .....	46
Iodixanol .....	188	Ketoconazole .....		Levothyroxine .....	68
Iohexol .....	188	Dermatological .....	50	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride .....	106
Iopidine .....	183	Infections .....	76	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with adrenaline .....	106
Ioscan .....	188	Ketone blood beta-ketone electrodes .....	216	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with adrenaline and tetracaine hydrochloride .....	106
IPOL .....	214	Ketoprofen .....	101		
		Ketorolac trometamol .....	180		
		Kivexa .....	83		
		Klacid .....	72		
		Klean Prep .....	20		
		Kogenate FS .....	30		

227



Norethisterone	Omalizumab	OxyContin
Genito-Urinary	Omeprazole	Oxymetazoline
Hormone Preparations	Omezol Relief	hydrochloride
Norethisterone with	Omnipaque	OxyNorm
mestranol	Omniscan	Oxytocin
Norfloxacin	Omnitrope	Oxytocin BNM
Normison	On Call Advanced	Oxytocin with ergometrine
Norpress	Onbrez Breezhale	maleate
Nortriptyline hydrochloride	Oncaspar	Ozole
Norvir	OncoTICE	
Novasource Renal (Vanilla)	Ondanaccord	<b>- P -</b>
Novatretin	Ondansetron	Pacifen
NovoMix 30 FlexPen	Ondansetron ODT-DRLA	Pacific Buspirone
NovoRapid FlexPen	One-Alpha	Paclitaxel
NovoSeven RT	Onkotrone	Paclitaxel Ebewe
Noxafil	Onrex	Paliperidone
Nupentin	Optional Pharmaceuticals	Pamidronate disodium
Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre	Ora-Blend	Pamisol
Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre	Ora-Blend SF	Panadol
RTH	Ora-Plus	Pancreatic enzyme
Nutrison Concentrated	Ora-Sweet	Pancuronium bromide
Nutrison Energy	Ora-Sweet SF	Pantoprazole
Nyefax Retard	Oratane	Pantoprazole Actavis 20
Nystatin	Ornidazole	Pantoprazole Actavis 40
Alimentary	Orphenadrine citrate	Papaverine hydrochloride
Dermatological	Orphenadrine hydrochloride	Paper wasp venom
Genito-Urinary	Oruvail SR	Para-aminosalicylic Acid
Infections	Oseltamivir	Paracare
	Osmolite	Paracare Double Strength
<b>- O -</b>	Osmolite RTH	Paracetamol
Obstetric Preparations	Other Cardiac Agents	Paracetamol + Codeine
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor	Other Endocrine Agents	(Relieve)
VIII]	Other Oestrogen	Paracetamol with codeine
Octreotide	Preparations	Paraffin
Ocular Lubricants	Other Otological	Alimentary
Oestradiol	Preparations	Dermatological
Oestradiol valerate	Other Progesterone	Extemporaneously
Oestradiol with norethisterone	Preparations	Compounded
acetate	Other Skin Preparations	Preparations
Oestriol	Ox-Pam	Paraffin liquid with soft white
Genito-Urinary	Oxaliplatin	paraffin
Hormone Preparations	Oxaliplatin Actavis 100	Paraffin liquid with wool fat
Oestrogens	Oxaliplatin Actavis 50	Paraffin with wool fat
Oestrogens (conjugated	Oxandrolone	Paraldehyde
equine)	Oxazepam	Parecoxib
Oestrogens with	Oxpentifylline	Paromomycin
medroxyprogesterone	Oxybuprocaine	Paroxetine hydrochloride
acetate	hydrochloride	Paser
Oil in water emulsion	Oxybutynin	Patent blue V
Oily phenol [Phenol oily]	Oxycodone Controlled Release	Paxam
Olanzapine	Tablets (BNM)	Pazopanib
Olive oil	Oxycodone hydrochloride	Peak flow meter
Olopatadine	Oxycodone Orion	Peanut oil
Olsalazine		Pediasure (Chocolate)

Pediasure (Strawberry) .....	206	Phytomenadione .....	31	Potassium iodate with iodine .....	23
Pediasure (Vanilla) .....	206	Picibanil .....	172	Potassium perchlorate .....	68
Pediasure RTH .....	206	Pilocarpine hydrochloride .....	183	Potassium permanganate .....	54
Pegaspargase .....	134	Pilocarpine nitrate .....	194	Povidone K30 .....	194
Pegasus RBV Combination Pack .....	91	Pimafucort .....	54	Povidone-iodine .....	187
Pegasys .....	91	Pindolol .....	41	Povidone-iodine with ethanol .....	187
Pegfilgrastim .....	34	Pinetarsol .....	54	Pradaxa .....	31
Pegylated interferon alfa-2a .....	91	Pioglitazone .....	19	Pralidoxime iodide .....	185
Penicillamine .....	93	Piperacillin with tazobactam .....	73	Pramipexole hydrochloride .....	104
Penicillin G .....	73	Pipthiazine palmitate .....	123	Prasugrel .....	33
Penicillin V .....	73	Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues .....	63	Pravastatin .....	44
Pentacarinat .....	81	Pivmecillinam .....	76	Praziquantel .....	80
Pentagastrin .....	63	Pizaccord .....	19	Prazosin .....	39
Pentamidine isethionate .....	81	Pizotifen .....	118	Precedex .....	104
Pentasa .....	15	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry) .....	199	Prednisolone .....	61
Pentostatin [Deoxycoformycin] .....	134	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange) .....	199	Prednisolone acetate .....	180
Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline] .....	48	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Unflavoured) .....	199	Prednisolone sodium phosphate .....	180
Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla) .....	202	Plaqueenil .....	93	Prednisone .....	61
Peptisoothe .....	16	Plendil ER .....	42	Pregnancy test - hCG urine .....	216
Perfalgan .....	108	pms-Bosentan .....	48	preOp .....	207
Perflutren .....	190	Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine .....	212	Prevenar 13 .....	212
Perhexiline maleate .....	42	Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine .....	212	Prezista .....	85
Pericyazine .....	121	Pneumovax 23 .....	212	Prilocaine hydrochloride .....	107
Perindopril .....	38	Podophyllotoxin .....	55	Prilocaine hydrochloride with felypressin .....	107
Permethrin .....	51	Polidocanol .....	29	Primaquine phosphate .....	81
Peteha .....	79	Poliomyelitis vaccine .....	214	Primaxin .....	70
Pethidine hydrochloride .....	111	Poloxamer .....	20	Primidone .....	116
Pexsig .....	42	Poly Gel .....	184	Primolut N .....	63
Phenelzine sulphate .....	112	Poly-Tears .....	184	Primovist .....	190
Phenindione .....	32	Poly-Visc .....	184	Probenecid .....	99
Phenobarbitone .....	116, 125	Polyhexamethylene biguanide .....	194	Procaine penicillin .....	73
Phenobarbitone sodium .....	194	Polyvinyl alcohol .....	184	Procarbazine hydrochloride .....	134
Phenol Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations .....	194	Polyvinyl alcohol with povidone .....	184	Prochlorperazine .....	119
Phenol oily .....	16	Poractant alfa .....	178	Proctosedyl .....	15
Phenol with ioxaglic acid .....	191	Posaconazole .....	77	Procyclidine hydrochloride .....	103
Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride .....	39	Postinor-1 .....	57	Procytox .....	130
Phenoxymethylpenicillin [Penicillin V] .....	73	Potassium chloride .....	35, 37	Prodopa .....	43
Phentolamine mesylate .....	39	Potassium chloride with sodium chloride .....	36	Progesterone .....	58
Phenylephrine hydrochloride Cardiovascular .....	47	Potassium citrate .....	59	Proglucem .....	17
Sensory .....	183	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate .....	36	Proglycem .....	17
Phenytoin .....	116	Potassium iodate Alimentary .....	23	Prognova .....	62
Phenytoin sodium .....	114, 116	Hormone Preparations .....	68	Prokinex .....	118
Pholcodine .....	175			Promethazine hydrochloride .....	174
Phosphorus .....	37			Promethazine theoclate .....	119
				Propafenone hydrochloride .....	40
				Propamidine isethionate .....	179
				Propofol .....	105
				Propranolol .....	41
				Propylene glycol .....	194
				Propylthiouracil .....	68

Prostin E2 .....	58	Rectogesic .....	16	Roxithromycin .....	72
Prostin VR .....	47	Red back spider antivenom .....	186	Rubifen .....	126
Protamine sulphate .....	32	Redipred .....	61	Rubifen SR .....	126
Protonamide .....	79	Relenza Rotadisk .....	90	<b>- S -</b>	
Protirelin .....	68	Remicade .....	155	S-26 Gold Premgro .....	205
Provera .....	62, 63	Remifentanil hydrochloride .....	111	S26 LBW Gold RTF .....	205
Provisc .....	182	ReoPro .....	149	Salamol .....	175
Provive MCT-LCT 1% .....	105	Resource Beneprotein .....	197	Salazopyrin .....	15
Proxymetacaine .....		Resource Diabetic (Vanilla) .....	201	Salazopyrin EN .....	15
hydrochloride .....	181	Respiratory Stimulants .....	178	Salbutamol .....	175
Pseudoephedrine .....		Retinol .....	26	Salbutamol with ipratropium	
hydrochloride .....	175	Retinol Palmitate .....	184	bromide .....	174
Psoriasis and Eczema .....		Retrovir .....	84	Salicylic acid .....	195
Preparations .....	54	Retrovir IV .....	84	Salmeterol .....	176
PTU .....	68	Reutenox .....	102	Salmonella typhi vaccine .....	212
Pulmocare (Vanilla) .....	207	Revlimid .....	133	Sandimmun .....	143
Pulmonary Surfactants .....	178	Revolade .....	29	Sandomigran .....	118
Pulmozyme .....	177	Reyataz .....	85	Sandostatin LAR .....	141
Puri-nethol .....	132	Riboflavin 5-phosphate .....	182	Scalp Preparations .....	55
Pyrazinamide .....	79	Rifabutin .....	79	Scandonest 3% .....	107
Pyridostigmine bromide .....	93	Rifadin .....	79	Sclerosing Agents .....	178
Pyridoxal-5-phosphate .....	22	Rifampicin .....	79	Scopoderm TTS .....	119
Pyridoxine hydrochloride .....	26	Rifaximin .....	17	Sebizole .....	50
Pyrimethamine .....	81	Rilutek .....	103	Secretin pentahydrochloride .....	190
Pytazen SR .....	33	Riluzole .....	103	Sedatives and Hypnotics .....	124
<b>- Q -</b>		Ringer's solution .....	36	Seebri Breezhaler .....	174
Q 300 .....	81	Riodine .....	187	Selegiline hydrochloride .....	104
Quetapel .....	121	Risedronate Sandoz .....	95	Sennosides .....	21
Quetiapine .....	121	Risedronate sodium .....	95	Serenace .....	120
Quinapril .....	38	Risperdal Consta .....	123	Seretide .....	177
Quinapril with .....		Risperdal Quicklet .....	121	Seretide Accuhaler .....	177
hydrochlorothiazide .....	38	Risperidone .....	121, 123	Serevent .....	176
Quinine dihydrochloride .....	81	Risperone .....	121	Serevent Accuhaler .....	176
Quinine sulphate .....	81	Ritalin .....	126	Serophene .....	62
Qvar .....	175	Ritalin LA .....	126	Sertraline .....	114
<b>- R -</b>		Ritalin SR .....	126	Sevoflurane .....	105
RA-Morph .....	109	Ritonavir .....	85	Sevredol .....	110
Rabies vaccine .....	214	Rituximab .....	161	SII-Onco-BCG .....	171
Raloxifene .....	97	Rivaroxaban .....	32	Silagra .....	48
Raltegravir potassium .....	86	Rivastigmine .....	127	Sildenafil .....	48
Ramipex .....	104	Rivotril .....	114	Silver nitrate .....	
Ranbaxy-Cefaclor .....	71	Rizamelt .....	118	Dermatological .....	55
Ranibizumab .....	161	Rizatriptan .....	118	Extemporaneously	
Ranitidine .....	16	Rocuronium bromide .....	100	Compounded	
Ranitidine Relief .....	16	Ropinirole hydrochloride .....	104	Preparations .....	195
Rapamune .....	172	Ropivacaine hydrochloride .....	107	Simethicone .....	14
Rasburicase .....	99	Ropivacaine hydrochloride with		Simulect .....	155
Readi-CAT 2 .....	189	fentanyl .....	107	Simvastatin .....	45
Reandron 1000 .....	60	Rose bengal sodium .....	181	Sincalide .....	190
Recombinant factor IX .....	30	RotaTeq .....	214	Sinemet .....	104
Recombinant factor VIIa .....	30	Rotavirus live reassortant oral		Sinemet CR .....	104
Recombinant factor VIII .....	30	vaccine .....	214	Singular .....	176
		Roxane .....	14	Sirolimus .....	172

Siterone .....	60	Sodium nitroprusside .....	15
Slow-Lopresor .....	41	Cardiovascular .....	48
Snake antivenom .....	186	Part III - OPTIONAL .....	
Sodibic .....	37	PHARMACEUTICALS .....	217
Sodium acetate .....	36	Sodium phenylbutyrate .....	22
Sodium acid phosphate .....	36	Sodium phosphate with .....	
Sodium alginate with magnesium .....		phosphoric acid .....	21
alginate .....	14	Sodium polystyrene .....	
Sodium alginate with sodium .....		sulphonate .....	37
bicarbonate and calcium .....		Sodium stibogluconate .....	81
carbonate .....	14	Sodium tetradecyl sulphate .....	29
Sodium aurothiomalate .....	93	Sodium thiosulfate .....	185
Sodium benzoate .....	22	Sodium valproate .....	117
Sodium bicarbonate .....		Sodium with potassium .....	192
Blood .....	36-37	Solian .....	119
Extemporaneously .....		Solifenacin succinate .....	59
Compounded .....		Solox .....	16
Preparations .....	195	Solu-Cortef .....	61
Sodium calcium edetate .....	187	Solu-Medrol .....	61
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose .....		Somatropin .....	64
with pectin and gelatine .....	24	Sotacor .....	42
Sodium chloride .....		Sotalol .....	42
Blood .....	36-37	Soya oil .....	185
Respiratory .....	175, 178	Space Chamber Plus .....	217
Various .....	191	Spacer device .....	217
Sodium chloride with sodium .....		Span-K .....	37
bicarbonate .....	175	Specialised Formulas .....	200
Sodium citrate .....		Spiractin .....	44
Alimentary .....	14	Spiramycin .....	81
Extemporaneously .....		Spiriva .....	174
Compounded .....		Spirolactone .....	44
Preparations .....	195	Sprycel .....	135
Sodium citrate with sodium .....		Standard Feeds .....	208
chloride and potassium .....		Staphlex .....	73
chloride .....	32	Starch .....	195
Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl .....		Stavudine .....	84
sulphoacetate .....	21	Sterculia with frangula .....	20
Sodium citro-tartrate .....	59	Stesolid .....	114
Sodium cromoglycate .....		Stimulants / ADHD .....	
Alimentary .....	15	Treatments .....	125
Respiratory .....	173, 177	Stiripentol .....	117
Sensory .....	180	Stocrin .....	83
Sodium dihydrogen phosphate .....		Strattera .....	125
[Sodium acid phosphate] .....	36	Streptomycin sulphate .....	70
Sodium fluoride .....	22	Stromectol .....	80
Sodium hyaluronate .....		Suboxone .....	127
Alimentary .....	24	Sucralfate .....	17
Sensory .....	182, 184	Sucrose .....	108
Sodium hyaluronate with .....		Sugammadex .....	100
chondroitin sulphate .....	182	Sulindac .....	102
Sodium hypochlorite .....	187	Sulphacetamide sodium .....	179
Sodium metabisulfite .....	195	Sulphadiazine .....	76
Sodium nitrite .....	185	Sulphadiazine silver .....	50
		Sulphasalazine .....	15
		Sulphur .....	195
		Sumatriptan .....	118
		Sunitinib .....	139
		Sunscreen, proprietary .....	55
		Suprane .....	104
		Surgical Preparations .....	191
		Survanta .....	178
		Sustagen Diabetic (Vanilla) .....	201
		Sustagen Hospital Formula .....	
		(Chocolate) .....	209
		Sustagen Hospital Formula .....	
		(Vanilla) .....	209
		Sutent .....	139
		Suxamethonium chloride .....	100
		Symmetrel .....	103
		Sympathomimetics .....	46
		Synacthen .....	63
		Synacthen Depot .....	63
		Syntometrine .....	58
		Syrup .....	195
		Systane Unit Dose .....	184
		- T - .....	
		Tacrolimus .....	143
		Tacrolimus Sandoz .....	143
		Tagitol V .....	189
		Talc .....	178
		Tambocor .....	40
		Tambocor CR .....	40
		Tamoxifen citrate .....	142
		Tamsulosin .....	59
		Tamsulosin-Rex .....	59
		Tarceva .....	136
		Tasigna .....	137
		Tasmar .....	104
		Tazocin EF .....	73
		Tegretol .....	114
		Tegretol CR .....	114
		Teicoplanin .....	76
		Temaccord .....	134
		Temazepam .....	125
		Temozolomide .....	134
		Tenecteplase .....	34
		Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate .....	87
		Tenoxicam .....	102
		Terazosin .....	39
		Terbinafine .....	78
		Terbutaline .....	58
		Terbutaline sulphate .....	175
		Teriparatide .....	98
		Teripressin .....	69
		Testosterone .....	60



Testosterone cypionate .....	60	Tracleer .....	48	Tykerb .....	137
Testosterone esters .....	60	Tracrium .....	99	Tysabri .....	124
Testosterone undecanoate .....	60	Tramadol hydrochloride .....	111	<b>- U -</b>	
Tetrabenazine .....	103	Tramal 100 .....	111	Ultiva .....	111
Tetracaine [Amethocaine]		Tramal 50 .....	111	Ultraproct .....	15
hydrochloride .....		Tramal SR 100 .....	111	Univent .....	173, 174
Nervous .....	107	Tramal SR 150 .....	111	Ural .....	59
Sensory .....	181	Tramal SR 200 .....	111	Urea	
Tetracosactide		Trandolapril .....	38	Dermatological .....	52
[Tetracosactrin] .....	63	Tranexamic acid .....	30	Extemporaneously	
Tetracosactrin .....	63	Tranylcypromine sulphate .....	112	Compounded	
Tetracyclin Wolff .....	75	Trastuzumab .....	170	Preparations .....	195
Tetracycline .....	75	Travoprost .....	183	Urex Forte .....	43
Thalidomide .....	135	Treatments for Dementia .....	127	Urografin .....	188
Thalomid .....	135	Treatments for Substance		Urokinase .....	34
Theobroma oil .....	195	Dependence .....	127	Urologicals .....	58
Theophylline .....	177	Tretinoin		Uromitexan .....	140
Thiamine hydrochloride .....	26	Dermatological .....	51	Ursodeoxycholic acid .....	19
Thioguanine .....	132	Oncology .....	135	Ursosan .....	19
Thiopental [Thiopentone]		Trexate .....	132	Utrogestan .....	58
sodium .....	105	Tri-sodium citrate .....	195	<b>- V -</b>	
Thiopentone .....	105	Triamcinolone acetonide		Valaciclovir .....	90
Thiotepa .....	130	Alimentary .....	24	Valcyte .....	90
Thrombin .....	29	Dermatological .....	54	Valganciclovir .....	90
Thymol glycerin .....	24	Hormone Preparations .....	61	Valtrex .....	90
Thyroid and Antithyroid		Triamcinolone acetonide with		Vancomycin .....	76
Preparations .....	68	gramicidin, neomycin and		Varenicline .....	128
Thyrotropin alfa .....	63	nystatin .....	180	Varibar - Honey .....	189
Ticagrelor .....	33	Triamcinolone acetonide with		Varibar - Nectar .....	189
Ticarcillin with clavulanic acid .....	73	neomycin sulphate, gramicidin		Varibar - Pudding .....	189
Ticlopidine .....	33	and nystatin .....	54	Varibar - Thin Liquid .....	189
Tigecycline .....	75	Triamcinolone hexacetonide .....	61	Varicella vaccine [Chicken pox	
Timolol .....	182	Triazolam .....	125	vaccine] .....	215
Timolol maleate .....	42	Trichloroacetic acid .....	195	Varilrix .....	215
Timoptol XE .....	182	Trichozole .....	81	Vasodilators .....	47
Tiotropium bromide .....	174	Trientine dihydrochloride .....	22	Vasopressin .....	68
TMP .....	76	Trifluoperazine		Vasopressin Agents .....	68
TOBI .....	70	hydrochloride .....	121	Vecuronium bromide .....	100
Tobradex .....	180	Trimeprazine tartrate .....	174	Velcade .....	133
Tobramycin		Trimethoprim .....	76	Venlafaxine .....	113
Infections .....	70	Trimethoprim with		Venofer .....	23
Sensory .....	179	sulphamethoxazole		Ventavis .....	48
Tobrex .....	179	[Co-trimoxazole] .....	76	Ventolin .....	175
Tocilizumab .....	168	Trisodium citrate .....	32	Vepesid .....	133
Tofranil .....	112	Trometamol .....	191	Verapamil hydrochloride .....	43
Tolcapone .....	104	Tropicamide .....	183	Vergo 16 .....	118
Tolterodine tartrate .....	59	Tropisetron .....	119	Verpamil SR .....	43
Topamax .....	117	Tropisetron-AFT .....	119	Vesanoid .....	135
Topical Products for Joint and		Truvada .....	84	Vesicare .....	59
Muscular Pain .....	102	Tuberculin, purified protein		Vfend .....	78
Topiramate .....	117	derivative .....	190	Victrilis .....	89
Topiramate Actavis .....	117	Two Cal HN .....	203	Vidaza .....	131
		TwoCal HN RTH (Vanilla) .....	202		

Vigabatrin .....	117	Blood .....	37	lamivudine .....	84
Vimpat .....	115	Various .....	191	Zinacef .....	71
Vinblastine sulphate .....	140	Wool fat .....		Zinc .....	
Vincristine sulphate .....	140	Dermatological .....	52	Alimentary .....	23
Vinorelbine .....	141	Extemporaneously		Dermatological .....	51
Viral Vaccines .....	212	Compounded		Zinc and castor oil .....	51
Viramune Suspension .....	83	Preparations .....	195	Zinc chloride .....	23
Viread .....	87			Zinc oxide .....	195
Visipaque .....	188	<b>- X -</b>		Zinc sulphate .....	23
Vistil .....	184	X-Opaque-HD .....	189	Zinc with wool fat .....	52
Vistil Forte .....	184	Xanthan .....	195	Zincaps .....	23
VitA-POS .....	184	Xarelto .....	32	Zinforo .....	71
Vital HN .....	202	Xifaxan .....	17	Zinnat .....	71
Vitamin A with vitamins D and		Xolair .....	160	Ziprasidone .....	121
C .....	25	Xylocaine .....	106	Zithromax .....	72
Vitamin B complex .....	26	Xylocaine Viscous .....	106	Zoladex .....	63
Vitamin B6 25 .....	26	Xylometazoline		Zoledronic acid	
Vitamins .....	24	hydrochloride .....	175	Hormone Preparations .....	60
Vivonex Paediatric .....	203	Xyntha .....	30	Musculoskeletal System .....	95
Vivonex TEN .....	201			Zometa .....	60
Volibris .....	48	<b>- Y -</b>		Zopiclone .....	125
Voltaren .....	101	Yellow jacket wasp venom .....	173	Zostrix .....	102
Voltaren D .....	101	<b>- Z -</b>		Zostrix HP .....	107
Voltaren Ophtha .....	180	Zanamivir .....	90	Zovirax IV .....	89
Volulyte 6% .....	37	Zantac .....	16	Zuclopenthixol acetate .....	122
Volumatic .....	217	Zapril .....	38	Zuclopenthixol decanoate .....	123
VoLumen .....	189	Zarator .....	44	Zuclopenthixol	
Voluven .....	37	Zarzio .....	34	hydrochloride .....	122
Voriconazole .....	78	Zavedos .....	131	Zyban .....	128
Votrient .....	138	Zeffix .....	87	Zypine .....	121
<b>- W -</b>		Zeldox .....	121	Zypine ODT .....	121
Warfarin sodium .....	33	Zetop .....	173	Zyprexa Relprevv .....	122
Wart Preparations .....	55	Ziagen .....	83	Zytiga .....	141
Water		Zidovudine [AZT] .....	84		
		Zidovudine [AZT] with			



